

Ann Alexander  
Oct. 27-1841  
to  
1845

**JOHN KEELEW,  
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,**

AND

**CHART SELLER,**

**No. 69**

North Water Street,  
NEW-BEDFORD.



**SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-  
GLASSES, COMPASSES, &c.**

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

☐ All orders thankfully received and promptly executed ☐





List of Provisions Consumed On Board Ship Penn Hancock				Port Bredt				Haverhill			
1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841	1841
Octr 25 <sup>th</sup> 1	Octr 28 <sup>th</sup> 1	Octr 28 <sup>th</sup> 1	Octr 28 <sup>th</sup> 1	Octr 30 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Novr 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	Novr 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	Novr 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	Novr 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	Novr 20 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Novr 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Novr 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decer 24 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decer 24 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decer 11 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Decr 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decr 14 <sup>th</sup> 1			Decr 30 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Jan 30 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decr 30 <sup>th</sup> 1	Jan 17 <sup>th</sup> 1	Jan 17 <sup>th</sup> 1								
1842	1842	1842	1842	1842							
Januar 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Janary 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Febr 12 <sup>th</sup> 1	Febr 12 <sup>th</sup> 1	Janary 22 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Febry 12 <sup>th</sup> 1	Febry 12 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	Febr 13 <sup>th</sup> 1							
March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	April 6 <sup>th</sup> 1	April 6 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 30 <sup>th</sup> 1							
March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1			March 24 <sup>th</sup> 1							
March 25 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 25 <sup>th</sup> 1			April 6 <sup>th</sup> 1							
April 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	April 14 <sup>th</sup> 1										
April 25 <sup>th</sup> 1											
May 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	May 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	May 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	May 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	May 6 <sup>th</sup> 1							
May 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	May 14 <sup>th</sup> 1										
May 28 <sup>th</sup> 1	May 28 <sup>th</sup> 1			May 31 <sup>st</sup> 1							
June 8 <sup>th</sup> 1	June 8 <sup>th</sup> 1	June 9 <sup>th</sup> 1	June 9 <sup>th</sup> 1								
June 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	June 20 <sup>th</sup> 1			June 25 <sup>th</sup> 1							
July 4 <sup>th</sup> 1	July 4 <sup>th</sup> 1			July 21 <sup>st</sup> 1							
July 15 <sup>th</sup> 1	July 15 <sup>th</sup> 1										
July 26 <sup>th</sup> 1											
August 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1	August 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1	July 9 <sup>th</sup> 1	July 9 <sup>th</sup> 1	August 5 <sup>th</sup> 1							
August 13 <sup>th</sup> 1											
August 21 <sup>st</sup> 1	August 21 <sup>st</sup> 1			August 24 <sup>th</sup> 1							
September 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1										
Sept 14 <sup>th</sup> 1		Sept 13 <sup>th</sup> 1	Sept 13 <sup>th</sup> 1								
Sept 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	Sept 20 <sup>th</sup> 1										
Sept 26 <sup>th</sup> 1	Sept 26 <sup>th</sup> 1										
October 4 <sup>th</sup> 1	October 4 <sup>th</sup> 1										
October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	October 25 <sup>th</sup> 1	October 25 <sup>th</sup> 1								
October 24 <sup>th</sup> 1	October 24 <sup>th</sup> 1										
Nov first 1	Nov 1 <sup>st</sup> 1										
Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> 1	Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> 1			Nov 12 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Nov 19 <sup>th</sup> 1	Nov 19 <sup>th</sup> 1	Nov 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1	Nov 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1								
Nov 29 <sup>th</sup> 1	Nov 29 <sup>th</sup> 1										
Dec 7 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decm 7 <sup>th</sup> 1			Decm 12 <sup>th</sup> 2							
Decm 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decm 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	Decm 21 <sup>st</sup> 1	Decm 21 <sup>st</sup> 1								
	January 1843	The New Year									
Jan 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1	Jan 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1			Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> 1843 1							
Jan 14 <sup>th</sup> 1	Jan 14 <sup>th</sup> 1			Jan 16 <sup>th</sup> 1							
Jan 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Jan 28 <sup>th</sup> 1			Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1							
Feb 6 <sup>th</sup> 1	Feb 6 <sup>th</sup> 1										
Feb 16 <sup>th</sup> 1	Feb 16 <sup>th</sup> 1			Feb 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1							
Feb 27 <sup>th</sup> 1	Feb 27 <sup>th</sup> 1										
March 9 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 9 <sup>th</sup> 1										
March 18 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 18 <sup>th</sup> 1										
March 28 <sup>th</sup> 1	March 28 <sup>th</sup> 1										



A List Off Provisions				Consumed Onboard Ship Ann Alexander			
Beef	B	Pork	B	Flower	B	Bread	C
April 11 <sup>th</sup>	1	April 11 <sup>th</sup>	1	April 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	April 4 <sup>th</sup>	1
April 23 <sup>th</sup>	1	April 23 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 15 <sup>th</sup>	1	May 13	1
May 3	1	May 3 <sup>th</sup>	1	July 6 <sup>th</sup>	1		
May 17	1	May 17 <sup>th</sup>	1				
May 28 <sup>th</sup>	1	May 28 <sup>th</sup>	1				
June 7 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 7 <sup>th</sup>	1				
June 27 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 27	1				
June 27 <sup>th</sup>	*	July 3 <sup>th</sup>	1			July 3 <sup>th</sup>	1
		July 21 <sup>th</sup>	1	July 21	1		
July 31	1	July 31 <sup>th</sup>	1	August 22	1		
August 12	1	August 12	1			August 12	1
August 26	1	August 26	1				
Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	1	Sept 8	1	Oct 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1		
Sept 21 <sup>th</sup>	1	Sept 21 <sup>th</sup>	1				
Oct 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1	Oct 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1				
Oct 13 <sup>th</sup>	1	Oct 13 <sup>th</sup>	1			October 10	1
Oct 18 <sup>th</sup>	0	- - -	1				
Oct 29 <sup>th</sup>	1	Oct 29 <sup>th</sup>	1				
Novem 10	1	Novem 10 <sup>th</sup>	1				
Novem 24	1	Novem 24	1	Novm 24	1	Novem 24	1
December 11	1	December 11	1				
Decem 23	1	Decem 23	1	Decem 23	1		
January 4	1	January 4 <sup>th</sup>	1	1844		Janu <sup>nt</sup> 2 = 1844	1
Jan 12	1	January 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	January 12	1		
Jan 29 <sup>th</sup>	1	Jan 29	1	January 24	1	February 9	1
February 12	1	February 12	1	February 9	1		
Feb 23	1	Feb 23	1				
March 4 <sup>th</sup>	1	March 4 <sup>th</sup>	1	March 4 <sup>th</sup>	1		
April 7 <sup>th</sup>	1	March 18 <sup>th</sup>	1	March 18	1	March 9 <sup>th</sup>	1
April 16	1	April 10 <sup>th</sup>	1	May the first	1	April 13 <sup>th</sup>	1
April 29 <sup>th</sup>	1	April 16 <sup>th</sup>	1	May the 20	1	June 14 <sup>th</sup>	1
May the 12	1	April 29 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 3 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 26 <sup>th</sup>	1
May 23	1	May the 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 20	1	July the 24	1
June the 3 <sup>th</sup>	1	May 23	1	July the 9	1	August 5	1
June the 18	1	June the 3 <sup>th</sup>	1	July 25	1		
July 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	June 18	1	August 12	1		
July 20 <sup>th</sup>	1	July 20 <sup>th</sup>	1	August 26	1		
August 5	1	August 5	1	Sept 14	1		
August 20	1	August 20	1	Sept 28	1		
Sept 7	1	Sept 7	1				
Sept 27	1	Sept 27	1				

At Last Off Provisions Expended Onboard Ship Ann Alexander

Beef	B	Pork	B	Flour	B	Bread	Care
Octo 12th	1	Octo 12th	1			Novem 16th	1
Octo 28th	1	Octo 28th	1	Octo 28th	1	January 3rd	1
Novem 7th	1	Novem 7th	1			January 29th	1
Nov 19th	1	Nov 19	1	Novem 26	1	March 10th	1
December 3d	1	December 3d	1	December 25	1	April 12	1
December 16th	1	Decem 16th	1	January 4th	1		
December 28	1	Decemb 28	1	Jan 14th	1		
January 5th	1	January 8th	1	January 31	1	1845	
Jan 18th	1	Jan 18th	1	February 17	1		
		January 27	1	March 25	1		
February 3d	1	February 3d	1	April 16th	1		
March 24th	1	February 11	1	April 26th	1		
April 3d	1	Feb 17	1	May 8th	1		
April 20th	1	Feb 24	1	May 20th	1		
May the 6th	1	March 1st	1	May 27th	1		
May the 17th	1	March 12	1	June 3d	1		
June the 2nd	1	April 3d	1	June 11th	1		
		April 20	1				
		May 8th	1				
		May 17th	1				
		June 2nd	1				
		June 11th	1				



5

Log Book Kept On Board Ship Ann Alexander  
of New Bedford on Voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1841  
Panton Tabor & Martin

October the 27 1841

At 8 A.M. the Pilot Come on board  
At the Wharf and got under  
way got down off the light and  
held aback at 10 the Captain came  
on board at 4 past 11 the pilot  
left got the Anchors Stowed away  
from the N.E. & W. Ends

Thursday October the 28<sup>th</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	S	These twenty four hours Commence
						with a Calm at 8 P.M. got at 10 P.M.
						from the S.E. at 6 P.M. set the
						anchors at 1 A.M. tacked to the west
						ward the Winds Being Changeable
						Middle and latter part Morn at 10
						hours Employed Breaking out after
						Stows to Ends this day

Lat 40° 58' N Long 69° 57' West

Friday October the 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Way	
2	5			E by S & S			These 24 hours Commences with
4	5						pleasant weather and moderate gails
6	5						from S to S.W. standing to the Eastward
8	6			West			With all sail out all hands Employed
10	6						in Ships duty Middle and latter part
12	5						& employed fithing the Boats at 8
2	5			S.E. by S			A.M. Saw two Ships Steering S.W.
4	6						at 9 half in the weather Breezes
6	5						to Ends this day Steering S.E.
8	5			S.E.			
10	4						Lat by Obs 39° 51' Long by Cor 68° 54'
12	4						

# Remarks on Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	This day with fine Pleasant weather
2	5		SE By E	at 1/4		Winds from the West Steering
4	5					SE By E all hands Employed in
6	6					getting Steering Sails on the Ship
8	6					At 9 A.M. Shifted the Steering Sails
10	6					On the Starboard Side with SE Co Ems
12	7					This day Light winds Lat By E 28° 22'
2	6	5		West		Long By E 67° 06'
4	5					
6	3					Variation 1/2 Point Westerly
8	3			NE		
10	2					
12	2					

HH	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Sunday October 31 <sup>st</sup> 1841
2						The 24 hours commences light winds
4						and Calms at 7 A.M. Saw at 12 M
6						Steering E By E with Steering Sails
8						Cut at 8 A.M. one watch below and
10						The other Employed in Ship's duty
12				Calm		thus Ends with light winds from the
2						South Steaming to the Eastward By
4						The wind
6						Lat By E 38° 10' North
8	1					Long By E 66° 20' West
10	2					
12	2					Variation 1/2 Point Westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks On Monday November 1 <sup>st</sup> 1841
2	2		SE By E	South		This day fine and pleasant weather one
4	2					watch below the other Employed in Ship's
6	3					duty winds from the South Steaming to
8	2					The Eastward By the wind this day saw
10	2					number of Sails board to the Eastward
12	2					rather part winds SE Co Ems this day
2	2					
4	3					Lat By E 2 38° 13'
6	2		SE E	E By E		Long By E 64° 23'
8	2					
10	4					Variation 1/2 point Westerly
12	4					

# Continued Tuesday November 2<sup>d</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way
2	3				
4	3		ESE	South	
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5		East	SSC	
6	5				
8	6				
10	7				
12	6				

This day Commences with fine weather at 8 P.M. a breeze from the South took in the topsails & standing to the Eastward by the wire. Much in latter part strong breeze one watch below the other Employed in Ship's Duty ESE this day

Lat By Dec 37-47

Long By Dec 61-45

## Wednesday November 3<sup>d</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way
2	3				
4	5				
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6					
8					
10					
12					

These 24 hours Commence with strong breezes from the Eastward under topsails and courses at 6 P.M. and took in the topsails and took in the jib at 8 took in the mainsail and at 11 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails and furlt reefed the main at 6 A.M. Made all sail a westward E with a light breeze from the North & all hands employed setting up rigging. Ends this day

Lat By Dec 37-41

Long By Dec 60-33

## Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1841

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way
2			SE	W N W	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2	4				
4	5				
6	6				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Commences with calms and thick weather with heavy swell on at 10 P.M. clear weather at 1 A.M. took a breeze from the westward and steamed E at 6 set the steering sails at 10 A.M. got a observation latter part strong breeze from the W N W. Ends

Lat By Dec 37-19

Long By Dec 57-30

# Continued Friday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1841

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea way	This Day Commences with a strong breeze
2	7	SE	W & S W		From the N & S W & S W with
4	7				All sail out at 6 P.M. took in Storing
6	7				sails and topgallant sails at 1 A.M. Same
8	7				Equally and at 3 A.M. made all sail
10	7				again one watch rather imple
12	8				in shape only so ends this day
2	8		SE W		
4	6				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	6				

Lat By Obs 37° 2' South  
Long By Chron 35° 31' West

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Saturday November 6 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	5	SE By E	S W		Then 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
4	5				with strong breeze from the S W
6	5				Storing & E with all sail out at 6 P.M.
8	5	SE By S			Took in topgallant sails and at 10 P.M. took
10	6				two reefs in the topsails middle and latter
12	6				part Equally wind S W at 6 A.M. made
2	6		SE W		Sails so ends this day
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	4				
12	6				

Lat By Obs 36° 06' South  
Long By Chron 35° 34' West

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Sunday November 7 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	4	SE By S	S W		This day begins with fine breeze from the
4	4				SE W and Cloudy Storing SE By E with all
6	6				sail out at 6 P.M. saw a sail & a storm
8	4				and latter part rainy at 2 P.M. took in storing
10	3				at 4 P.M. set them again so ends this day
12	3				With the winds from SE & E
2	3				Variation 34° 40'
4	4	5			Lat By Tr 34° 40'
6	4	5	SE & E		Long By Tr 32° 24'
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				

Continued Monday September 18 1891

Hour	Course	Wind	Sec. Day	Remarks
5	16 By 1	S. S. E.		Heard with strong breeze from the S. E.
7	6			Attended with equal off rain standing
6	7			S. E. By S with all sail out on waikiki
8	6			She rather employed in ship duty at 6
10	7			P. M. took in topsails and at 4 P. M. set
12	7			them again and stirring sails at 10 P. M.
2	7			Saw a brig on the laborer beam standing
4	6			to the Eastward rather part wind light
6	7			
8	6			
10	6			
12	5			

Variation Asper Point Westerly  
 Lat by Account 33.00  
 Long by Chron 50.04

Hour	Bar	Therm	Wind	Remarks
1	30.0	84	SE 4	Commenced with light breeze from SE
2	30.0	84	SE 4	Steering SE & by S with all sail out at 10 PM
3	30.0	84	SE 4	Came on at 2 AM. Light breeze from SE
4	30.0	84	SE 4	Worked on with SE employed setting up the
5	30.0	84	SE 4	Wind. Clear weather and plenty of gulf was
6	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
7	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
8	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
9	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
10	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
11	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE
12	30.0	84	SE 4	at 10 PM. Light breeze from SE

11	12	Courses	Lines	Day	Wednesday November 10 <sup>th</sup> 1841
1	1	SE by S	West		Commences with light winds from the west
2	2				Shoring SE by S with every thing set at
3	3				5 P M the wind veers to the S. S. W. back in
4	4	SE	S. S. W.		The shoring sails rather fast strong breeze
5	5				Both S. very well in the night
6	6				So ends this day
7	7				
8	8				
9	9				
10	10				
11	11				
12	12				

# Continued Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1841

#	R <sup>d</sup> F	Courses	Winds	See way	Strong	Thurs day gails from the South standing
2	5	SE By E				Upwind to the Cartoon By the wind with all sail
4	5					Cut at 6 P.M. took in topsails at 11 o'clock
6	5					Kept the topsails and took in the jib at 6.
8	5					I M. Shook out the sweeps out of the topsails
10	5					and set the jib at 10 o'clock saw 2 ships
12	5					steering S.W. So ends these 24 hours
2	5	SE				
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat By Day 30 30  
Long By Chron 44 31

#	R <sup>d</sup> F	Courses	Winds	See way	Friday November 12 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	5	SE	SE		Commences with strong gails from the
4	5				South standing to the Cartoon By the
6	5				then under head topsails and courses at
8	5				7 P.M. took in the topsails at 8 took
10	5	SE By E			in the jib and main sail and at 9 P.M.
12	5				Head & Harry Squalls took in the fore
2	5				and main topsails held up the fore sail
4	5				at 6 o'clock main sail latter part light
6	5				Winds and clear weather saw 2 ships to the
8	5				ward So ends this day line of sight
10	5				Lat By Chron 30 09 08
12	5				Long By Chron 48 07 West

#	R <sup>d</sup> F	Courses	Winds	See way	Saturday November 13 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	4	SE By S	SE		These 24 hours Commences with fine
4	4				pleasant weather winds from the S.W.
6	3				steering S.E. By S with everything out at 8
8	1				P.M. calm and rainy at 2 P.M. took in
10	0	Calm			down from the S.W. and stood to the
12	0				South East by the wind at 6 P.M. took
2	1	SE	South		in fore and main topsails at 9 o'clock
4	1				then again So ends this day
6	5				Lat By Chron 29 13
8	5				Long By Chron 41 55
10	6	SE By S	SE		
12	6				

Ship Ann Alexander from New Bedford towards the South

## R<sup>2</sup> Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> way Sunday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	4	SE By S	S S W	C	Ship day commences with cloudy weather wind from the S S W steering S E by S with light breeze at 4 P M took them in very squally through the night from 2 o'clock to 6 o'clock took 4 birds from the South saw 2 porpoises ends clear and pleasant
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	7				
12	3				
2	6				
4	6				
6	1				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Calm

Duration of light 24 hours

Lat By Obs 28° 20' N  
Long By Chron 40° 07' West

## R<sup>2</sup> Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> way Monday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	4	SE By S	SE S E		Commences with light winds and clear weather first part winds from the South west steering SE by S at 6 P M took the wind from S S E very light Coals from the S East three one watch below the water setting up the fore rigging at 10 P M saw 20 birds steering S S W ends light winds two men apparently Anthony Neal and Brown
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	3				
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3				
12	4				

Lat By Obs 29° 11'

Long By Chron 38° 59'

Long By Lunar 38° 52'

Tuesday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1841

##	R <sup>2</sup>	Courses	Winds	<sup>See</sup> way	At these 24 hours light winds and clear weather from the S S E steering S E by S with steering sails out saw some fine backs one watch below the water employed two ships duty at 10 P M saw 20 birds steering to the South East two men apparently Anthony Neal and Brown
2	4	SE By S	SE S E		
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3				
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat By Obs 26° 11'

Long By Chron 37° 57'

Long By Lunar 38° 01'

# Ship Ann Alexander Captain Sarden Master

## ~~K~~ ~~F~~ Courses Winds Sea way Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	3	SE By S	Cal'd
4	3		
6	1		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2	5	
2	2	8	
4	2	5	
6	2		
8	1		
10	3		
12	4		

All these 24 hours light winds and calm winds from the Eastward steering SE By S with the Sea sail out at 10 o'clock in the morning and at 11 o'clock part Calm one watch below the other Employed pitting cutting gear So Ends this Day Clear Variation 1 point westerly

Lat By Obs 25.06  
Long By Chron 36.57

## ~~K~~ ~~F~~ Courses Winds Sea way Thursday November the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	3	S By W	SE By E
1	3		
4	2		
6	1		
10	1		
12	3		
2	2		
1	3		
6	4		
10	4		
12	2		

Commences light wind from the South East standing to the SE By W By the Wind one watch below the other Employed in Ship's Duty So Ends this Day Clear

Lat By Obs 24.40  
Long By Chron 36.59

## ~~K~~ ~~F~~ Courses Winds Sea way Friday November the 19<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	2	S 4 East	SE
1	2		
6	2		
8	1		
10	3		
12	1		
2	4		
1	4		
6	1		
8	1		
10	4		
12	3		

All these 24 hours light winds from the South East standing to the South West By the wind with all sail out at 10 o'clock and whenever standing West and So Ends with two men off duty

Variation 1 point Westerly

Lat By Obs 23.42  
Long By Chron 36.50

# Continued Passage towards the South Pacific Ocean

HH KF Courses Winds Sea <sup>Sun</sup> Saturday November the 20<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	4	S & W	SE
4	4		
6	4		
8	3		
10	4	5 South	ESE
12	4		
2	4		
4	3	5	
6	4	5	
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Commence light winds from the S & E to  
standing to the South West by the wind  
With all sail set at 10 PM Saw a large  
Ship steering to the North which part  
strong Brises saw a sail to land on water  
Employed Braking out the after boat  
This End's this day  
Variation one point Westerly

Lat By Obs 27° 00'  
Long By Chron 36° 45'

HH KF Courses Winds Sea <sup>Sunday</sup> Monday November the 21<sup>st</sup> 1841

2	4	S by S	ESE
4	4		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	3		
2	3	5	
4	3		
6	4		
8	3	5	
10	3	5	
12	4		

There twenty four hours light winds and clear  
Weather standing to the South by the wind  
With all sail out saw porpoises two men off  
Duty No End's this day Variation one point West

Lat By Obs 28° 03' South  
Long By Chron 36° 25' West

HH KF Courses Winds Sea <sup>Tuesday</sup> Monday November the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841

2	3	S & E by S	ESE
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4	ESE	
2	5		
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Commence light winds from the S & E to  
steering to the South by the wind with all  
Out which and clutter part strong Brises  
One watch below the cutter Employed in  
stake out to End's this day

Variation 1 point Westerly

Lat By Obs 18° 59'  
Long By Chron 35° 15'

# Log Continued toward the South Pacific Ocean in 1841

#	R.F.	Courses	Winds	Day	Notes
2	6	10 1/2 S	East E	Tuesday November the 23 <sup>d</sup> 1841	First part Strong breezes from the Eastward steering S E by S with hoal sprails and
4	6				Set gale sails, over watch below the water
6	5	5			Employed in making water, latter part light wind
8	5	5			Two men off duty, and so ends this day
10	6				
12	6				Variation 1 point Westward
1	4	5			
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	5			Lat by Obs 17.03
12	4				Long by Chron 33.56

#	R.F.	Courses	Winds	Day	Notes
2	4	SSE	East	Wednesday November the 25 <sup>th</sup> 1841	All these 24 hours light winds and clear
4	4				Winds from the East standing to the South by
6	4				She went with all sail out and the masts
8	3	5			Wells manned over watch below the water
10	5				Employed in making water so ends this day
12	5				
1	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				Lat by Obs 15.29
12	4				Long by Chron 33.00

#	R.F.	Courses	Winds	Day	Notes
2	6	SE by E	E by S	Thursday November the 26 <sup>th</sup> 1841	All this day Strong trades well to the east
4	6				Winds standing to the South by the wind
6	6				At 11 AM sailed out at 1 PM saw a small
8	6				off whaler down the boats but without any
10	5	5			Success latter part Strong breezes and smoky
12	6				so ends this day
1	6				
4	6				Henry Angin
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				Lat by Obs 14.04
12	5				Long by Chron 32.06

# Ship Ann Alexander Gordon Master

Friday November the 27<sup>th</sup> 1841

#	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5		SE By S	ESE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4	5		
12	4	5		
1	4	5		
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

We have 24 hours strong breeze from the  
ESE & strong SE by S with light airs  
but some cloudy weather this day we  
watch below the water & employ our ship's crew  
two men apparently so on this day  
Variation 11° 4' point West

Sat By Clock 12<sup>th</sup>  
Long By Chron 30.32

Saturday November the 28<sup>th</sup> 1841

#	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	6		SE	East
4	6			
6	6			
8	6	5		
10	6	5	SE By S	ESE
12	6	5		
2	6	5		
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

We have this day strong breeze and cloudy weather  
strong SE by S with all sail out saw  
nothing during this time with her men apparently

Variation 11° 4' point West

Sat By Clock 10.13.30  
Long By Chron 28.50 West

Sunday November the 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

#	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		SE	ESE
4	7			
6	7	5		
8	7	5		
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	7	5		
8	7	5		
10	8			
12	8			

We have 12 hours strong breeze from the  
the ESE & strong SE with light airs  
but some squally through the night  
attended with some rain at 10 & 11 we saw two  
English gulls sailing to the south by the  
time at 12 & 1 we spoke the ship "War"  
American hooker from Kingston Borneo to  
Rochester Eng & on this day

Sat By Clock 7.40  
Long By Chron 27.21

# Ship Ann Alexander Under Voyage to the Pacific

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Monday November 24 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	7		SSE	SE		All this day strong trades and thick weather
4	7					Shoring S.S.E. at 8 AM took in the top-gallens
6	7					and at 10 set them again latter part sails
8	8					Employed in setting up rigging to ends this
10	6					day two men off duty
12	5					Latitude 30° 47' 10" N Longitude 156° 47' 10" W
2	5					
4	6					
6	6					
8	7					
10	6					
12	5					

Lat By Chron 5° 25'  
Long By Chron 16° 20'

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Remarks on Tuesday December 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	6		SSE	SE		First and Middle parts Strong breezes
4	6	5				and equally weather winds from SE
6	6	5				Shoring S.S.E. at 5 P.M. set fore-topmast
8	8					Shoring sail at 10 took it in and at 4 PM
10	8					set it again latter part light winds and
12	8					Clear saw nothing on watch below the
2	6					latter employed in ship's duty to ends
4	7					Latitude 30° 47' 10" N Longitude 156° 47' 10" W
6	6					
8	4					
10	3					
12	2					

Lat By Chron 3° 05' North  
Long By Chron 25° 21' West

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Remarks on Wednesday December 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	2		SSE	SE		All these 24 hours light winds and Calms
4	2					At 10 AM with Squalls rain standing to
6	1					Shore South by the wind with all sail out
8			Calms			At 8 AM took in the Mast Boat to repair
10	0					to ends with 3 men off duty
12	0					
2	2					
4	2		SSE	SE		
6	1					
8	2					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat By Chron 2° 15' North  
Long By Chron 25° 58' West

# Ocean in 1841 Sarden Sater Jr Master

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sec any	Remarks
1	5	S by E	E of E		No these 24 hours equally attentive with take rise wind from East East & to wind to the South by the wind with all sail Out at 6 AM. The line has Bigger and a large as ship steering to the south by the wind and porpoises to end this day
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	S by W	E of E		
12	3				
2	3				
4	4				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
					Latitude one point Westerly
					Lat By 10 sec 20.50 this month
					Long By Chron 26 43.0 West

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sec any	Friday December the 4 <sup>th</sup> 1841
2	2	5	S S W <sup>1</sup> S E		<p>First part of this day light wind and Squally weather attentive with rain at 4 P.M. took the S E Tides first part three sails insight at 6 AM saw a sail when steering to the south by the Wind latter part strong trades to end</p> <p>Latitude one point Westerly</p> <p>Lat By Chron 1 12 South Long By Chron 27 30 West</p>
4	2	5			
6	2	5			
8	3	5			
10	3	5	S W by S S E by S		
12	3	5			
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6	5			
12	6	5			

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Sec any	Remarks On Sunday Dec 5 <sup>th</sup> 1841
1	5	S W by S	S E by S		First part strong breezes from the S E
4	5				Steering to the south by the wind with
6	4				All sail out at 7 AM saw a sail
8	5				at dawn steering S W latter part wind
10	5				light to end this day three men off
12	6				only one watch below the water employed
2	5				In ship's duty
4	5	5			Latitude 4 42 East Westerly
6	5	5			
8	5				
10	5				Lat By Chron 5 19 South
12	5				Long By Chron 27 10 West

# Ship Ann Alexander from New Bedford Nov 26

## R F Courses Wind <sup>Loc</sup> Remarks On Monday December 1 1841

2	5	SW by S	SE by S	First part light trade from SE by S
4	5			standing to the South by the wind with
6	5			All Sail on the Ship Middle and Scatter
8	5			Part strong breezes and some equally all
10	5			6 at 10 Saw a Brig two points off the
12	5			Lee bow standing to the South So Ends

5 by W SE by E

Variation 1/2 point West

2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Lat By Obs 5 27  
Long By Chronom 30 20

## R F Courses Wind <sup>Loc</sup> Sunday December 7 1841

2	6	SW by S	SE	At 10 there 12 hour strong trade steering
4	6			SE by W with all sail out at 10 PM took the
6	6			son and Magee by galassies and at 2 PM
8	6			took the Set then again first part saw a
10	7			Brig follow on one watch below the other Employed
12	7			the Ship's duty, fitting the Magee Ship So
2	7			ends this day three Men off duty
4	7			

6	6	5
8	6	5
10	6	5
12	6	5

Lat By Obs 8 07 South  
Long By Chronom 31 40 West

## R F Courses Wind <sup>Loc</sup> Wednesday December 8 1841

2	6	SW by S	SE	At this time nine miles a sea clear weather
4	6			steering SE by W with all sail out at 11
6	5	5		6 at 10 Saw a smack it was a little
8	6			at 11 PM Saw a Brig standing
10	6			to the SE by the wind one watch below
12	6			the other rattling rigging So Ends this day
2	6			With three Men off duty the Copper being
4	6			Sick

6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Variation 1/2 point Westerly

Lat 13 4 Obs 10 51  
Long 32 40

# The South Pacific Ocean Sailing Master's Log

#	#	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
1	5	S By W	ESE	Thursday	Dec 9 <sup>th</sup> 1841
4	5				
6	4	5			
8	5				
10	7				
12	7				
1	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	5	5			
12	5	5			

This day light fair and clear weather  
Steering S. By W with all sail out  
Set the steering sails to windward of the  
Potatoes up on deck one watch below the  
Ship's crew three men apparently the Cooper were  
Tack we blew him

Lat By Obs 13.22  
Long By Chronom 32.07

#	#	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	5	S By W	ESE	Friday	December the 10 <sup>th</sup> 1841
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5	5			
12	6				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

All this day light fair and clear weather  
Steering S By W with all sail out  
Nothing this day to do with the men  
Put one watch below the other Employed  
In the Ship's duty  
Caration 4 point West by

Lat By Obs 15.15  
Long By Chronom 32.38

#	#	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	5	S By W	ESE	Saturday	December the 11 <sup>th</sup> 1841
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

First and middle part light fair  
Steering S. By W with all sail out  
Sides with all sail out one watch below  
the other Employed having been to  
So on this day

Lat By Obs 18.09  
Long By Chronom 33.15

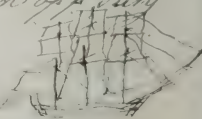
# Ship Ann Alexander From New Bedford Towards

Hour Course Winds

See Log Sunday December the 12<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	5	SSW	5
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	5	5	
12	7	5	
2	7		
4	7		
6	6		
8	5		
10	7		
12	7		

First and middle part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. Steering S. E. With Steering Sails out Employed taring four Riggers & 7 of Mr. Spook the S. E. & E. S. Adams a fair haven boat born with 1800 Blis of Sperm Oil three men off duty So Ends this day



Lat By Obs 20.39  
Long By Chronom 33.50

Hour Course Winds

See Log Monday December the 13<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	6	SSW	North
4	6		
6	5		
8	4	5	
10	6	5	
12	6	5	
2	6	5	
4	7		
6	6	5	
8	6	5	
10	7		
12	7		

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Winds from the Northward Steering S. E. W. With Steering Sails out on the 12<sup>th</sup> were 5000 at 9 of Mr. Spook the S. E. & E. S. Adams this Ends these 24 hours with two men off duty

Lat By Obs 23.00 North  
Long By Chronom 34.54 West

Hour Course Winds

See Log Monday December the 14<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	6	SSW	North
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6	5	
12	6	5	
2	0		
4	0	SSW	South
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		

First part of this day strong breezes from the North Steering S. E. W. at 11 P. M. Took the wind to the South with heavy squalls at 1 P. M. strong breezes from the S. E. The S. E. & E. saw a brig to leeward at 11 of A. M. Saw a number of large Sperm Whales to leeward. Saw the boats the west boat went on and the boat Steerer mist him So Ends with the topgall sails on

So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 24.12  
Long By Chronom 36.08

Robert Morn



# The South Pacific in 1841 Captain Maber Tr Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	0		S W by S	S S E	Tuesday	First part Strong Breezes from S S E
4	0					Chasing Sperm Whales at 12 past 6 Came
6	0					Onboard and Capt the Ship S W by S
8	0					Under full top sails and Courses at 200 m
10	4					Mails with sails & other part under Mails
12	4					Light to End this day Two Men off duty
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	6					
12	6					

Lat By Obs 25° 49' South  
Long By Chronom 37° 30' West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	5		S W by S	E S E	Wednesday	At this day light winds from S E to East
4	5					Steering S W by S with Steering sails out
6	6					Saw nothing this day one water below the
8	6					Cather Employed in Ship duty two men
10	6					off duty so Ends this day
2	6					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
	2	5				



Lat By Obs 27° 22' N  
Long By Chronom 38° 25' W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	2		S W by S	E S E	Thursday	At this day light winds from the S E
4	2					Steering S W by S with Steering sails
6	3					Cut Saw nothing so Ends this day with
8	3					Two Men off duty
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat By Obs 28° 46' N  
Long By Chronom 39° 50' W

# Ship Ann Alexander from New Bedford towards

## K F Courses Winds <sup>Sec</sup> day Friday December the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	4	S W 1/2 S	SE
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	2	5	
2	2		
4	2		
6	2	5	
8	4		
10	4	5	
12	3		

All these 24 hours light winds from SE  
And easy steering S W 1/2 S with steering  
Gails Out Saw Nothing this day one watch  
Employed Making Spinnaker the other Below  
Thus Ends this day two men off Duty

Lat By Dir 29. 43 to Observation  
Long By Chron 41. 15

## K F Courses Winds <sup>Sec</sup> day Remarks On Saturday December 19<sup>th</sup>

2	5	S W 1/2 S	East
4	5		
6	5		
8	5	5	
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

All these 24 hours strong breezes from  
The SE and ESE steering S W 1/2 S  
With steering sails set and some porpoises  
Middle and Lower part Cloudy to men  
off duty the Cooper down better this evening  
One watch Below the other Employed in  
Ship's Duty

Lat By Obs 32. 19 South  
Long By Chron 34. 29

## K F Courses Winds <sup>Sec</sup> day Remarks On Sunday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1841

2	6	S W 1/2 S	East
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	5	5	
12	6	5	
2	7		
4	7		
6	6		
8	6		
10	4		
12	5		

First and Middle part thick and rainy weather  
Winds from the East with steering S W 1/2 S  
With all sail out at 8 AM took in the  
steering sails Latter part Clear weather saw  
Porpoises and So Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 34. 18  
Long By Chron 46. 22

# The South Pacific Ocean Parton Inter Tr. Master

##	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6		S W by S	E S E	Monday	December 20 <sup>th</sup>
4	6					
6	6					
8	5					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	6					
12	6					

Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward  
 Steering S W by S with loose topsails and  
 Joggalsails cut at 6 P.M. Saw at 4 high  
 To leeward standing to the north by the wind  
 at 10 took in the joggals and Mizen topgallant  
 Sails and at 1 P.M. set them again rather  
 Part Clear weather one watch below the cathe.  
 Employed in Ships Duty two Men off Duty  
 And so Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Chron 36..30 South  
 Long By Chronometer 48..47 West

##	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	5		S W by S	A East	Tuesday	December 21 <sup>st</sup> 1841
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	6					
12	6					
2	5					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the  
 A E steering S W by S with every thing  
 cut at 6 P.M. finished Barring  
 The three topsails & courses and Sparker  
 At 8 P.M. shifted over the Steering sail  
 On the Salomon Sea Boat the men on  
 Day rail caught three porpoises and  
 saw many so Ends this day

Variation 1 1/4 points Easterly  
 Lat By Chron 38..00  
 Long By Chron 49..58

##	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6		S S W	South	Wednesday	December the 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1841
4	6					
6	6					
8	7	5				
10	9					
12	9			A E		
2	9					
4	8	5				
6	7					
8	5					
10	3		S S E	S W		
12	3					

First and Middle part strong breeze from  
 the South and S W steering S S W with  
 all sail out at 1 P.M. took in the main  
 Joggals and Steering sail in at 3 took the joggals  
 Topmast Steering sail rather full thick in  
 Rain wind variable at 10 sent down the main  
 Mast and at 10 P.M. took in the  
 Salomon Boat and put her on the Dayworks

Lat By Chron 40..01  
 Long By Chron 51..10

# Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.

## KF Courses Winds <sup>Day</sup> Thursday December 24 1841

2	3	SW by W	S by E
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3	SE by S	S by W
4	4		
6	5	SE E	S W by S
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

First part Strong. Breezes from the South West. Standing to the South East by the wind at 1 P.M. Dull'd reef the topsails at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. more made made it sail and at 10 P.M. took in the topgallensails this Ends with a Strong Breeze & in Clear

Variation 1 1/4 of a point East

Lat By Obs 41.09  
Long By Chronom 51.24

## KF Courses Winds <sup>Day</sup> Friday December 25 1841

2	3	South	W S W
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	2		
12	1		
2	1		
4	3		
6	3	SE by S	S S W
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from South to W S W & in to the South by the Wind under topsails and Courses at 2 P.M. Dull'd reef the topsails and at 6 P.M. hoisted out the Breez and set the main & gaffensail at 1 P.M. took in sail to cable and topsails and at 11 took in the jib Main sail and fore topsails. Latter Part More Moderate this Ends the Day Standing to the South Under Single Topsails and Courses

Lat By Obs 42.48  
Long By Chron 51.24

## KF Courses Winds <sup>Day</sup> Remarks Saturday December 26 1841

2	3	SE by S	S W by S
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3	SE E	S W
8	4		
10	4	West	S S W
12	5		

First and Middle part Strong Breezes and equally at 6 P.M. Dull'd reef the topsails took in jib and Main sail at 6 P.M. Main sail and fore topsails to the Westward at 10 P.M. took in Breez at 11 P.M. took in topsails and Main & topgallensail to Ends Moderate

Variation 1/2 point East by

Lat By Obs 43.36  
Long By Chronom 51.22

# Savon Sater Jr Master In 1841

##	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4	West	SSE		First part light breeze from the
4	4				setting to the west and by the
6	4				With all sail out at 8 P.M. Calm at
8	2				at 2 or 3 M. light breeze from the
10	0	Calm			W and Thence SSE by S set & steering sails
12	0				So Clouds & sail insight off the lee quarter
2	0				
4	4	SSE by S	SSE		Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by Obs 44° 07'  
Long by Chron 52° 48'

##	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	6	SSE by S	SSE		First part wind from the
4	5				SSE by S with steering sails out and at 11
6	9				P.M. Ship heaving two under lost reef
8	7				Main top sail and foresail at 8 A.M. were
10	3	SE	SE		Ship to the Westward set the fore and main
12	2				top sail lost and the main top
2	1				Course
4	1				
6	1				
8	2				
10	3	SSE	SSE		
12	5				

Lat by Obs 45° 21'  
Long by Chron 52° 11'

##	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2	SSE	SSE		First part strong breeze from the
4	2				Westward by the wind with same reef top sail
6	2				Chase courses at 10 P.M. heavy Squall took
8	2				the main course at 2 A.M. set the
10	2				Ship under lost reef Main top sail and
12	2				Foresail So Clouds heaving two in again
2	2	West	South	1/2	
4	2			1/2	Variation 1 1/2 points Westerly
6	2			1/2	
8	2			1/2	
10	2			1/2	
12	2			1/2	

Lat by Obs 46° 06'  
Long by Chron 55° 19'

# *Ship Ann Alexander Open Bedford Bound Nov* *# KF Courses Winds Sea Tuesday December 30<sup>th</sup> 1841*

2	1	West	By W
1	1		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	1		
1	2		
4	1		
6	0		
8	0		
10	3	SSW	SW
12	4		

Commences with a strong breeze from the  
 S. S. Heaved to the Westward under easy sail at 7  
 P.M. made some sail while light winds  
 And Calms at 6 A.M. Made all sail at 9 A.M.  
 Took a light breeze from S. W. and Steer'd  
 S. S. W. one watch before the water-employ'd  
 In ships duty. So Ends

Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Lat By Obs 46. 22  
 Long By Chronom 55. 57

#	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	8	SSW	SW	
1	8			
4	9			
8	9			
10	9			
12	9			
2	9			
4	7			
6	5	5	West	SSW
8	3			
10	4			
12	5			

First and Middle part Strong breeze from  
 S. W. Steering S. W. by S. N. E. with all sail on the  
 Ship at 8 P.M. took in S. & Mast Steering sail  
 And at 10 took to gale sails at 3 A.M. the wind  
 Heave to the Southward more Moderate Set the  
 Top gale sails and at 11 took them in again  
 And So Ends this day Last Day of 1841

Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Lat By Obs 48. 04 South  
 Long By Chronom 59. 04 West

#	KF	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	3	West	SSW	
1	3			
6	3			
8	2			
10	1			
12	2	SSW	South	
1	1			
4	2			
6	3			
8	2			
10	4	SSW	SSW	
12	4			

## *Remarks First Day Open Sea* *Year In 1842*

First part Strong breeze from the South  
 Standing to the Westward the wind bluster  
 Built up the topsails at 5 P.M. very clear Calm  
 Made all sail at 10 wore Ship to the S. East  
 And at 8 A.M. Set the Steering sails and went  
 below the water-employ'd in ships duty  
 So Ends

Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Lat By Obs 48. 32  
 Long By Chronom 59. 51

# Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean Under the Command of Captain B. J. De 49.11

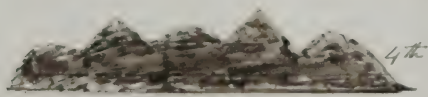
#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	4		S by W	W. S. W.		First part light breeze from the S. W.
4	5					Steering S by W with Steering sails out at
6	3					9 P.M. Calm took in the Steering sails saw
8	3					Mitch. Calm one with the below the cathead
10	0					Employed in Ship's Duty at 10 & 11 light
12	0					Chips from the South set Steering sails 30
2	0					Ends
4	0					
6	0					
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				

Lat By Dr 49.11  
Long By Chron 66.130

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	1	5	S by W	South		All these 24 hours light breeze from the
4	1	5				West steering S by W with Steering sails out
6	1	5				Saw many birds 40 Ends with cloudy
8	1	5				Weather Running for the Islands
10	2					Variation 2 points Easterly
12	4					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6		S by W	W. S. W.		
8	6					
10	7					
12	6					

Lat By Obs 50.138 South  
Long By Chron 61.124 West

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	4		S by W	W. S. W.		All these 24 hours fine breeze from the S. W.
4	4					steering S by W with Steering sails out at 2
6	3					P.M. Made the Falkland Islands 3 points under
8	4					The lat 20 in Saw some right Whales and
10	6					Merry birds at 3 P.M. The Islands bore S
12	5					E by S 1st 20 miles Ends with fine weather
2	5					
4	6					Variation 2 points Easterly
6	6					
8	6					
10	7					
12	7					



The Appearance of the Falkland Islands when being 1st 20 miles  
Lat West  
The Westmost Island Low Sandy

Ship Ann Alexander Of New Bedford				Tues day January 5 <sup>th</sup> 1842	
H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	2	W S W	S S by W		Commences with a gale from S W sailing to
4	2				Under short sail headed to the Westward at
6	2				7 P.M. Made some sail at 10 P.M. under ship
8	2				To the Gardner Mill part light winds
10	2				And Calm at 4 P.M. Made all sail at 9 took
12	1				a light breeze from S W Set the foreatch
2	2				Most Steering sail this & in these 24 hours
4	2				One Watch before the Master & employe
6	0				In various places
8	0				
10	3	S S W	S W		Latitude 46° 21'
12	4				Long By Chronometer 56° 57'

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks	End	Wednesday Jan 5 <sup>th</sup> 1842
2	6	S by E	S W		First part Strong Breeze from the S W		
4	6				Steering S E with Steering sails at 10 P.M. took		
6	6				them in the wind hauled to the S W Made a part		
8	6				Thick weather at 6 P.M. Set Steering sails again		
10	8				At 9 P.M. Saw Staten Land bearing S S W		
12	8				Distance 40 miles latter part Calm and Clear		
2	4	S S E	S S W		Got a Lunar Observation to End this day		
4	4						
6	4						
8	3						
10	0	Calm					
12	0						

Lat By Obs 54° 50'  
Long By Chronometer 63° 04'

Appearance of Staten Land at 40 miles



Distance bearing W S W				Thursday Jan 6 <sup>th</sup> 1842	
H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	1	S by S	North		Commences with light winds and Calm at
4	2				4 P.M. took a light breeze from the North
6	3				and Steered S by W with Steering sails out
8	4				The land in sight at 3 the wind hauled to the
10	6				South West took in S T sails and 7 P.M.
12	6				The wind blowing a gale with the ship
2	8				Under close reefed Main top sail and fore sail
4	7				thus & in with one watch before the Master
6	3				employe in ships duty
8	1	S S E	S S W		Latitude 46° 21'
10	2				Long By Chronometer 63° 03'
12	2				

# Parten Tabor Master Passage Continued in 1841

#	Course	Winds	Remarks	On Bear	Jan 7 1842
2	2	South	W S W	2	Commenced with 2 sail from the S W by
4	1			2	to at 6 am made some sail
6	2			2	and at 4 P M set main top galensail and
8	3			2	at 8 P M were ship headed to the Westward
10	4			2	rather part strong breeze lost the topsail
12	3			2	Go Ends this day
2	3			2	variation 2 points East
4	2			2	
6	2			2	
8	3	W S W	S W	2	
10	4			2	Lat By Obs 57° 20
12	4			2	Long By Chronom 64° 00

#	Course	Winds	Remarks	On Bear	Jan 8 1842
2	3	W S W	S W	14	First part strong breeze from the S W
4	3			14	headed to the Westward by the wind under
6	3			14	fuller sail to sail at 3 P M saw a Bay
8	3			14	Ship headed to the South by the wind at 6
10	3			14	hooked a schooner from at Mark's Point
12	3			14	to London at 12 P M were ship to the
2	3	S S E	S W	14	Southward at 6 main sail at 8 P M took
4	3			14	a breeze from the North set Staring sail
6	3			14	One watch below the other employed in ship
8	0			14	vary variation 2 points Easterly
10	4	W S W	S W	14	Lat By Obs 57° 00 South
12	6			14	Long By Chronom 65° 35 West

#	Course	Winds	Remarks	On Bear	Jan 9 1842
2	6	W S W	South		First part thick weather with strong breeze
4	7				from the North Staring S S W with strong
6	7				Sails out at 10 P M the hale to S W took in
8	6				the Staring sails at 7 P M saw the 1st Viper
10	7				Ramires and her sail at 8 P M and ship at
12	6				set the Staring sails one watch below the
2	5				other employed in various duty to 6 P M
4	5				variation 2 points Easterly
6	4				
8	4				Lat By Obs 57° 00
10	5				Long By Chronom 60° 00
12	5				

Ship Ann Grosvenor off Cape Horn in Jan  
H K F Coover Winds <sup>see</sup> Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

1	1	5	38.15	18	2808	38	First faint light winds and clouds rise
4	2	5					From the south west steering N. B. Wind still
6	1						rain out at 11.5. The clouds & clouds rise
8	3						West look on trail to public right to point
10	1						at 1.30 M. saw the ship. Herick Bone
12	1						Bore to Linnon with Spirit cargo & ten
2	4	4	38	18	2808	38	Cit One with 1. below the other 1. below
4	3						Shaking and taking in sail 30 Cms
6	3						Var 2 points E
8	3						
10	3						
12	3						

Lat 13.4. Obs 5.7.28  
Long By Chronometer 71.44.

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	SBW	West	Still here 2 hours Squally and raining
4			Standing to the south west. sea the wind will
6			fair & fresh spruce at 4.5 PM. sea was calm
8			Towinward at 8 Set head to sails and at
10			5 PM. was all sail the wind was from
12			south West then fair & rising in the
2	West	N'W'W'	Low Sail
4			Variation 2 1/4 points East
6			
8			
10			
12			

Lat By Obs 57° 50'  
 Long By Chronom 73° 30'

#	#	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	Winds	to North	Commence with thick & rainy weather
4	5			Winds from the North & fair 1804
6	5			At Sail at 6 PM took the wind from
8	5			the South with heavy squalls of rain and
10	4			Rain took in sail and run under short sail
12	4			at 8 PM. Made all sail & ran 8 miles
2	4			And Barque Bound round the Cape this day
4	4			Spent making and taking in sail
6	4			
8	4			
10	6			
12	6			

Lat by Obs 56° 04'  
Long By Chronometer 74° 58'

13 14

Pardon Silver Master

HF Courses Given on Thursday Jan. 11, 1892

2	5	48° 15' W 48° 15'	with breeze 24 hours. Strong and steady.
4	5		Equally weather-wind from West to North.
6	4	48° 15' W 48° 15'	Sept. 21 P.M. took in the tide and was
8	4		lowers at 9 o'clock. Put her again to anchor.
10	5		Below the rather complicated machinery
12	5		of the engine. But the engine had not
2	5	48° 15' W 48° 15'	quite taken in. So ends this day.

Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> counts var.

Leat. Bay Chrono 56.08  
Long. Bay Chrono 76.50

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks On Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 18

2	3	5	W By S S By S	Commences with the rig breezes from the Northward standing to the South
4	3	5		West by the wind Under Short Sail at
6	4	5		Took in the jill main came and full reef
8	5		S S W North	The topmasts at 10 took in the four and the
10	5			topmasts at 9 1/2 took in the four sail and
12	3		S W S By W	Close reef W topmasts at 8 1/2 Ship En Sight
2	2			Off the lee Bow Thus Ends with the Heavy
4	2			Sail Variation 24 points East
6	3			
8	3			

Leat By Chron 56 " 18  
Long By Chron 78 " 40

KK<sup>1</sup> Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> Remarks On Friday Jan 15. 1842

2	1	5	Trig 1 1/4	West	6	At these 24 hours, a heavy gale from the West carrying down the coast road main to rail and two day rails hoisted on the South at 8 P.M. went ship to the north at 3 A.M. went back to the South at 10 A.M.
4	1	5	State North			
6	1	5	Trailing up			
8	1	5	Coast and			
10	1	5	Off G G G			
12	1	5	Making			
2	1	5	Coastline low			
4	1	5	way			
6	1	5				

Thomas & Co. Paints & Oil

Lost By Chris 56.35  
(Long Bay) Bruno 78.105

# Ship Ann Alexander From Cape Horn Towards

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lea	Remarks
2	1	5	up N W	West	5 1/2	Shipst and Masts part 2 1/2 miles from
4	1	5	off North		5 1/2	West wind headed to the South at 6 w. w.
6	1	5			5 1/2	Ship to the South at 5 1/2 w. w. at 4 w. w.
8	1	5			5 1/2	Sail and Spanker at 8 1/2 w. w. at 4 w. w.
10	1	5			5 1/2	Fore and Main sail Latter part moon
12	1	5			5 1/2	Moderate Wind S W Steering off 1/2
2	1	5			5 1/2	So Ends this day two Men off duty
4	1	5			5 1/2	
6	1	5			5 1/2	Variation 2 1/2 points East
8	1	5			5 1/2	
10	4				8	Lat By Obs 56° 00
12	5				8	Long By Chronom 77° 48

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lea	Remarks
2	5		N W	S W		At these 24 hours strong breeze from the
4	5					South Steering off 1/2 w. w. with the Steering sails
6	5					Out Some heavy Squalls of hail attended
8	5					With wind and rain howe bathing this day
10	6					One watch below the other employed
12	7					In Ship's Duty So Ends one Sick
2	5		N W	South		
4	6					Variation 2 Points Easterly
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					Lat By Obs 53° 28 South
12	7					Long By Chronom 79° 00 West

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lea	Remarks
2	7	5	N W	South		At these 24 hours fine breeze from the
4	8	5				South and S W attended with squalls of hail
6	8	5				Steering off 1/2 w. w. with sail out at 1 P. M. 3/4
8	8	5				at sail however steering off 1/2 w. w. by 6 w. w.
10	9					A heavy Crowd of Sail at 8 P. M. part Stern
12	8					The Stern the Coal hear at 11 P. M. 1/2
2	8					at Barque One Watch below the Cook
4	8					Employed in Ship's Duty One Man off
6	8					So Ends
8	7					Variation 2 Points Easterly
10	6					Lat By Obs 50° 28
12	8					Long By Chronom 80° 24

# The Coast of Chile Under Sater & Master

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6		SE 3/4 W	19	1842
4	6		SE 3/4 W		
6	6		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	5		SE 3/4 W		
12	6		SE 3/4 W		
2	7		SE 3/4 W		
4	7		SE 3/4 W		
6	7		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	6		SE 3/4 W		
12	6		SE 3/4 W		

All these 24 hours fine breezes from the Eastward steering, & 25th with all sail out at 7 P.M. Caught two porpoises at 6 A.M. Saw three sail on at 11 A.M. A ship towing wood Lake to Valparaiso. Give the ship near the Lighthouse at 10 A.M. The porpoise, one watch below the water. Employed in Ship's Duty So on. With men & left

Lat By Dr 47 " 45  
Long By Chron 80 " 19



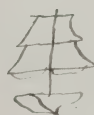
Wm & Nye

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6	5	SE 3/4 W	20	1842
4	6	5	SE 3/4 W		
6	6		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	5	5	SE 3/4 W		
12	5	5	SE 3/4 W		
2	5	5	SE 3/4 W		
4	5	5	SE 3/4 W		
6	6		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	6		SE 3/4 W		
12	6		SE 3/4 W		

All these 24 hours light breezes and clear. Winds from the SE steering SE 3/4 W. With all sail out saw a number of ships all standing to the North. Saw some fine backs one watch below the water. Employed in various duties. Star Ensigns one man sick.

Variation 2 Points East of N

Lat By Chron 45 " 07  
Long By Chron 79 " 37



H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6		SE 3/4 W	21	1842
4	6		SE 3/4 W		
6	6		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	6		SE 3/4 W		
	6		SE 3/4 W		
	5		SE 3/4 W		
	5		SE 3/4 W		
8	6		SE 3/4 W		
10	6		SE 3/4 W		
12	6		SE 3/4 W		

All this day light breezes from West steering to the North by the sun with all sail out saw a number of sail all bound to the North. Saw some birds in morning. Porpoises one watch below the water. Employed in Ship's Duty So on.

Lat By Chron 42 " 47  
Long By Chron 78 " 48

Ship Ann Alexander From Cape Horn Tourant

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	North	W N W	Commences with light winds and Clear Skies
4			To the Cape with all Sails on the Ship
6			Several Sail in sight at 1 P.M. took in by
8			Sails in at 3 P.M. took them again Middle and
10	N E	N W by W	Latter part strong breezes and Cloudy
12			Saw porpoises in abundance To Ends the Day
2			Variation 2 points East
4			
6	N E	N E W	
8			
10			Lat by Obs 41.14
12			Long by Chronom 76.16

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	6					Commences light winds and clear wind
4	6					From the N E S W Sailing to the Eastward
6	6					At 10 S W hauled to the Westward a 12 c 14
8	6					Took in the top galensails at 9 Suble night
10	5					The topails must lie in rather part their
12	4		West	N E S W		And rainy afternoon with 8 galls Sae
2	3					A number of Ships Saw two Ships Steamer
4	3					S E Saw Blackfish three Enies
6	4					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

A C Observation this day  
 Lat By Arc 40 " 25"  
 Long By Cr 76 " 03"

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks
					On Sunday Jan 24 <sup>th</sup> 1842
2	2		NW Variable		First a m. M. de part. Strong breeze
4	3				Equally attentive with rain steering c. 1/2
6	3				with all sail out at 10 P.M. dark
8	3	West	NW		Squall from the South and back in a
10	5				Sail. But fully reefed four and more to
12	5				Red four sail and split the jib at 3 o'clk
2	6	5	NW South		More sail under the jib so easy to
4	6	5			Day One watch below the other com
6	7				Mending the Sili
8	7				
10	7				
12	6	5			

Lat By Obs 38° 43'  
 Long By Chrono 77° 45'

# The Island Massafuro Garden Sater Master In 1842

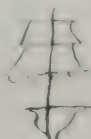
Hour	Lat	Course	Winds	Day	Remarks
1	6	at 11	SSE		All these 24 hours light winds from the South
4	6				And pleasant weather & fair at 11 AM
6	6				Bent the Sails and at 6 PM got steering sails
8	6		SSE		Got it sent up the main and mast
10	6				Mennoy Birds and some finbacks that came
12	5				One clean Dick
2	5				Variation 14 points East
4	6				
6	6		South		
8	6				
10	5				Lat By Chron 36° 35'
12	5				Long By Chronome 79° 10'

Hour	Lat	Course	Winds	Day	Remarks
1	5	at 11	SSE		This day fine Sun and clear weather
4	5				Winds from SSE & steering at 11 AM
6	5				All sail out at 7 PM
8	5				Massafuro steering at 11 PM
10	6				Saw finbacks and Birds in abundance
12	6				One Watch below the cutter employed in
2	7				steering and working up the Spear for
4	7				Whaling to En's this Sarge that was
6	6				Variation 14 Points Easter
8	5				Lat By Chron 34° 32' South
10	5				Long By Chronometer 80° 30' West
12	5				

## Remarks On Board Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1843

This day light winds and breezy & fair in for the Island at 6 PM took a  
 bearing of the beam at 7 PM got the cutting. Remains at 8 PM sent two boats  
 to after fish and got a good Mass at 12 return on board I took the ship's fire  
 at 2 PM 25. The 1st out with 1900 lbs & got it 8 PM saw the Massafuro  
 & the Berjone & Months oil. Bore to the westward saw 80 whales this day  
 to En's

Lat 33° 40'  
 Long 80° 30'

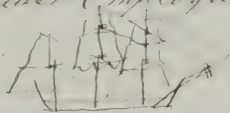
Saffire of  Salem

# Ship Ann Alexander Crossin (Special) brought the

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 10 hours light winds and Clear Weather Steaming to the Westward by  
Sailing with all sail cut at 6 P.M. took the Barque Clara 6 months out 50<sup>th</sup> lbs  
of sperm oil saw many ships in the course of the day saw no whales this day  
One Watch below the latter employed in Repairing Sails One man sick

Clara of Galend



Lat By Obs 33° 37'  
Long By Chron 82° 34'

Remarks On Friday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 10 hours light winds from the South and Clear Steaming to the Westward with  
all sail on the ship at 6 P.M. saw 5 ships cruising for sperm whales and below  
the latter employed repairing sails and many blackfish and porpoises to be seen

Lat By Obs 33° 05'  
Long By Chron 83° 41'

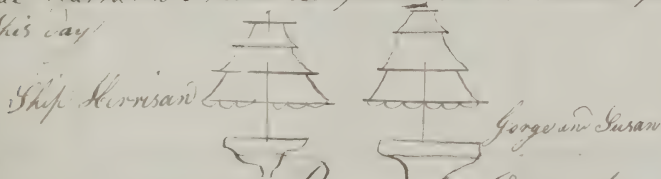
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 10 hours light winds from S.W. and Clear Steaming to the Westward with  
all sail cut at 6 P.M. saw some ships but no whales at 6 P.M.  
Bent the main sail and at 10 P.M. Bent the fore sail to En's this day

Lat By Obs 33° 07'  
Long By Chron 82° 20'

Remarks On Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

Commenced with light winds from the South Steaming off and on saw number of  
ships the Henson of New Bedford Reeling a large whale at 4 P.M. took the three  
ships the George and Susan Harrison of New Bedford and the Reuben of Holmes  
Head Harrison 6 months 200 specks of oil 16 months 900 specks of oil and 8<sup>th</sup> of oil to En's  
this day



Lat By Obs 33° 08'  
Long By Chron 82° 14'

Remarks On Board February The First

At 10 hours strong breeze from the S.E. and Clear Weather Steaming  
to the Westward at 6 P.M. took in sail and tacked to the Eastward at 5 P.M. made  
sail at 10 saw the Island having a distance 50 miles saw number of ships and  
no whales this day 30 En's One man sick

Lat By Obs 33° 15'  
Long By Chronometer 81° 11'

Remarks On Tuesday October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

At 10 hours strong breeze Steaming to the Southwest by the wind  
under easy sail from the S.E. at 7 P.M. the Island of Massachusetts being  
saw no whales but porpoises and ships this day 30 En's One man sick

Lat By Obs 33° 35'  
Long By Chronometer 82° 48'



# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising off and about the

Remarks On Tuesday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 24 hours present weather and clear wind S E standing to the South East By the wind with all sail out saw nothing this way one Man sail in cage very had one walk below the rather employed in making Spungum and rather busy.

Lat By Obs 31° 34  
Long By Chronometer 85° 24

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with strong breeze from S E and heavy sea on at the part of meridian saw a large sperm whale going towards past hear all three boats but did not get very near him while and latter part light wind and clear to the S E employed in preparing the fore top sail

Lat By Obs 31° 52  
Long By Chronometer 85° 40

Remarks On Board Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with light wind from the South standing to the Eastward with all sail out at 3 P M untill the new fore top sail and bent the others at 6 took edging gear from the S E took in all sail but fore top sail and fore sail at 6 P M man sail ends with strong breeze and saw nothing

Lat By Obs 31° 17  
Long By Chronometer 84° 10

Remarks On Board Friday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with 24 hours with strong breeze from the S E standing to the South East with all sail out at 6 P M saw the regue standing W S W late her of Merchant Man

Lat By Obs 30° 00  
Long By Chronometer 83° 21

Remarks Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

At this day light wind the Eastward standing to the South East By the wind with all sail on the ship saw nothing this way one boat crew seen the rest of the ship company employed in making out the Main hatch making Spungum and thus ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 28° 46  
Long By Chronometer 82° 39

Remarks On Board Sunday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1842


At this day light wind from the Eastward standing to the South East By the wind with all sail out saw nothing but birds to the S E with fine clear weather

Lat By Obs 27° 53  
Long By Chronometer 81° 53

# Island Massapou Garden Sater Trillaster in 1842

## Remarks On Board Monday February 15: 1842

These 24 hours commences with fine and pleasant weather and light wind from S.E. clearing of Clouds and sail on the ship at 6 P.M. painted the 3 Boat and sent up the 3000 ft. and are at 10 M. the Island St. Felix having 60 miles S.E. and 100 miles N.E.


Heat By Ther 26.46  
Longitude By Chronomet 80.55  
St. Felix 

## Remarks On Board Tuesday February 16: 1842

At 10 M. 24 light winds and calm first part shining in hours the Island sent all sail out at 4 P.M. saw a Ship coming in steering off at 6 P.M. and at 7 P.M. back in again saw nothing but birds and them in abundance So Ends

Heat By Ther 26.47  
Longitude By Chron 80.58

## Remarks On Board Wednesday February 17: 1842

All this day light winds and pleasant weather looking round about the island St. Felix but saw nothing but porpoises at 6 P.M. 8 P.M. the ship had Mitchell's opera bucket 50 fms. the 2000 ft. boiling painted the boat & covered the gun with tar. Saw off duty 

Heat By Ther 26.48  
Longitude By Chron 80.58

## Remarks On Board Thursday February 18: 1842

All day light winds and clear weather steering to the North East in sight of the island at 4 P.M. part between the Islands at 10 P.M. lost sight of the Island many birds but no porpoises. Boat crew below the water's surface in a row of 30. This ends 24 hours more

Heat By Ther 25.42  
Longitude By Ther 78.56

## Remarks On Board Friday February 19: 1842

At 10 M. 24 hours light winds and clear steering round the coast with all sail out by day shortening sail at night the Carpenter's Company making for the land saw nothing but porpoises So Ends this day

Heat By Ther 25.05  
Longitude By Ther 76.50

## Remarks On Board Saturday February 20: 1842

These 24 hours cloudy weather and part of the day strong gales steering to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out saw many birds but no porpoises. Saw off duty So Ends this day

Heat By Ther 24.25  
Longitude By Ther 75.46

Remarks On Board Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

Remarks On Board Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

10. In a glass barometer thick cloudy weather. Starry to the Eastward  
by the arm over about a middle of the way will sail out. Sea on June 10. 1792

Sat By Cris 23. 40

Long B. Chr 74-05

Remarks On Board Monday February 22<sup>d</sup>. 1848.

There are some strong breezes and cloudy weather blowing in to the Eastward  
and rain with a cold surface water. Below the next Cape Horn, the  
breeze at 10 AM was N. by E. blowing to the southward, the wind to Cape

Lat by Obs 23.13

Long By. Chr. 72.02

Remarks On Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

Got there 24 hours, fine and pleasant weather & having in to the Eastward  
By the wind with all sail out at 1 P.M. saw large school of sperm whales  
from the ship. Boat got on and the Boatster & Mast the whale got to  
come on board with the Boatster & Mast got to the ship saw the same time



Main Island. No. 1000 Sat. By Chris Bull  
None by Chr. 11/20

done by the 11<sup>th</sup> 120

Mr. Dean

Remarks On Board <sup>the</sup> Wednesday February 24: 1842

Spent these 24 hours strong breeze and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. took in  
the gun water at 2 half an inch off and at 6 P.M. took in Gun Black  
bush but 0.5" of water there. One of the crew was sick.

1. a / 1. 3 / 1693 23.05

Long Bay Co 71 " 10

Remarks on Board Thursday February 23: 1942

West part Strong Buoy. Throwing in by the arm at 6 P.M. back on  
same distance 20 Meter Later part eight arms sent out the ply jett  
from same 50 fathoms back arm purposes there can be no other way

Lat By Crys 22.48

Long By Chro 72 " 00.

Remarks On Board Friday February 26: 1841

I left there 24 hours light wind, and clouds clearing off. Spent at the  
East 4 P.M. saw 1 smaller & large Whales, but no more going to the East  
the quick boat did not get near them at 6 o'clock boat at 10 o'clock  
at 11 o'clock

$$L_{11} / B_1 (L_2 \rightarrow L_2, 2.5)$$

Long 4, (no 71 112)

*J. J. Smith*

Leave the Coast of Chile - Pardon Salter's Marker

Remarks On Board Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

First and Middle part of the 24 hours light rain standing in till 6 P.M. took up shear the same being 15 Miles extent saw 4 Whales shot running to seaward and 1 porpoise being working harmonious latter part strong breeze but no fish

Lat By Obs 23° 15'

Long By Chron 72° 05'

Remarks On Board Sunday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

Clear day blowing rather an strong breeze standing off at 6 P.M. fish in water at 10 P.M. saw 11 hake but it proved to be 9 finback salmon

Lat By Obs 23° 05'

Long By Chron 72° 20'

Remarks On Board March the First 1842

All day & night strong winds and thick clouds weather clearing off in evening off the coast of Chile at 11 P.M. saw 4 hake standing by the water of various colors on watch below the others employed in 3 shifts only 30 men

Lat By Obs 22° 48'

Long By Chron 71° 40'

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

Clear the 24 hours strong breeze (rising off in evening saw nothing but 1 hake but porpoises on watch below the others two employed in 3 shifts only two men off duty this (one another case)

Lat By Obs 22° 53'

Long By Chron 71° 28'

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

First part strong breeze from the S.W. at 6 P.M. clear in evening saw at 6 hake off at 6 P.M. & 4 at 10 P.M. saw 4 hake but saw nothing this day at 8 P.M. bent the ply till 30 men

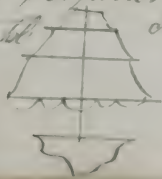
Lat By Obs 22° 30'

Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All the 24 hours light wind and calm sailing down the coast of Chile at 4 P.M. saw the same America on Bristol 17 northward 230 Miles saw nothing but 1 hake and porpoises this ends off with 20 good look out

Parque of Bristol America



Lat By Obs 22° 10'

Long By Chron 70° 30'

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Town the Coast

Remarks On Board Friday 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

There 24 hours light wind and fine clear weather at 4 P.M. 5<sup>th</sup> the coast was the same but saw nothing but porpoises and small fish at 11 P.M. broke out and got out the main top sail and bent it thus ends this day

Lat By Obs 21° 16'

Long By Obs 71° 30'

Remarks On Board Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and clear weather steering S by E with 4<sup>th</sup> sail out at 6 P.M. the crew breaking out the after 1600 lb of powder small stores at 2 P.M. saw 3 ships steering in the North South East steering S by E the land in sight So Ends

Lat By Obs 20° 26'

Long By Chron 70° 56'

Remarks On Board Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine and pleasant weather steering S by E with 4<sup>th</sup> sail out saw nothing but porpoises So Ends another full day

Lat By Obs 19° 23'

Long By Chron 71° 30'

Remarks On Board Monday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these twenty four hours fine and pleasant weather cruising for sperm whales north past steering S by E with 4<sup>th</sup> sail out at 6 P.M. saw 4 Bayside steering off saw plenty porpoises So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 18° 37'

Long By Chron 71° 55'

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

These 24 hours light breeze steering first part S by E latter part S by E with 4<sup>th</sup> sail out saw nothing but porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 18° 24'

Long By Chron 72° 37'

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze prevailing with S by E the coast one way below the rest of the ship's company employed in suits cut saw plenty of blackfish and porpoises Ruled sperm whales So Ends

Lat By Obs 17° 45'

Long By Chron 72° 40'

Of the Garden Saver Sloop in the Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

This day light winds and fine weather standing in the harbor at 10 AM  
the ship and stood in at Mercurio having on with the same gun sailing  
this day this ends with good look out

Lat By Obs 17° 18'

Long By Chron 73° 23'

Remarks On Board Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours light winds and clear weather standing in the  
harbor with some squally weather at 6 PM the ship  
saw porpoises and pinbacks to end

Lat By Obs 17° 24'

Long By Chron 75° 03'

Remarks On Board Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours light winds standing in the harbor  
at 11 AM the ship was observed with  
one mummy pinback. Latter part strong winds to end another day

Lat By Obs 16° 24'

Long By Chron 76° 14'

Remarks On Board Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 10 AM 24 hours strong winds standing in the harbor with all sail out at 11 AM  
the ship was observed with one mummy pinback. Latter part strong winds to end another day

Lat By Obs 15° 14'

Lat By Chron 77° 30'

Remarks On Board Ship & on the water Mon 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of this 24 hours light winds standing in the harbor with all sail out at 10 AM  
the ship was observed with one mummy pinback. Latter part strong winds to end another day

Lat By Obs 14° 30'

Long By Chron 76° 40'

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

At this day light winds standing in the harbor with all sail out at 10 AM  
the ship was observed with one mummy pinback. Latter part strong winds to end another day

Lat By Obs 13° 44'

Long By Chron 75° 35'

# Cruising for Spume Whales on the Coast of

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light breeze steering West with all sail out late  
 found at night one boat crew below the others two in ships  
 duty so ends another day

Lat By Chr 13<sup>o</sup> 22  
 Long By Chr 79<sup>o</sup> 44

Remarks On Board Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light breeze steering West with all sail out at  
 2 P.M. saw Blackfish boat in front of me saw sail town in  
 so ends another day

Lat By Chr 13<sup>o</sup> 37  
 Long By Chr 80<sup>o</sup> 23

Remarks On Board Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light breeze and clear weather steering West  
 at 5 P.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. there West again saw many Blackfish  
 at 10 P.M. board but got nothing so ends

Lat By Chr 13<sup>o</sup> 10  
 Long By Chr 81<sup>o</sup> 03

Remarks On Board Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours through light breeze and fine pleasant weather first part  
 steering West latter part steering North with all sail out saw  
 plenty of Blackfish but no Spume Whales so ends

Lat By Chr 12<sup>o</sup> 50  
 Long By Chr 81<sup>o</sup> 29

Remarks On Board Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light breeze and calm with fine weather steering to the  
 Westward with all sail out saw nothing but small fish this day  
 so ends

Lat By Chr 12<sup>o</sup> 52  
 Long By Chr 81<sup>o</sup> 23

Remarks On Board Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

First part calm and clear fine last fine breeze steering  
 West with all sail out at 4 P.M. sent away the mizen fore and main  
 and again at 10 P.M. I up again saw nothing so ends

Lat By Chr 12<sup>o</sup> 28  
 Long By Chr 82<sup>o</sup> 41

Line In 1842 Parton Inter, Fr. Master

Remarks On Board Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light winds and calms standing off at 6 P.M. saw Black fish soon and got 2 at 8 got them in saw 40 Whales So Ends standing in by the wind with all sail

Lat By Obs 11<sup>th</sup> 49  
Long By Chron 82<sup>nd</sup> 56

Remarks On Board Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

These 24 hours light trades and cloudy weather standing off to the West by the wind saw Blackfish and porpoises but no Sperm Whales  
to the East finding Blackfish

Lat By Obs 12<sup>th</sup> 06  
Long By Chron 83<sup>rd</sup> 32

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commenced with light trades shipping to the South West by the wind with all sail out at 1 P.M. and ship to the S.E. made an sea the first strong trades saw Blackfish then one's another days heard looking

Lat By Obs 12<sup>th</sup> 11  
Long By Chron 84<sup>th</sup> 13

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day light winds and calms heads to the North East by the wind with all sail out saw nothing but Blackfish So Ends

Lat By Obs 10<sup>th</sup> 37  
Long By Chron 83<sup>rd</sup> 28

Remarks On Board Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1842

The most part of these 24 hours strong trades standing to the South by the wind with all sail on the ship the trades prevailing well to the Eastward saw Blackfish and various kinds of birds and fine weather

Lat By Obs 11<sup>th</sup> 36  
Long By Chron 84<sup>th</sup> 07

Remarks On Board Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day strong trades standing to the South by the wind with all sail on the ship to the S.E. and ship on with all sail out saw nothing worthy to note So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 12<sup>th</sup> 21  
Long By Chron 84<sup>th</sup> 26

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 11 hours strong breeze standing to the North East By the Wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw 1<sup>st</sup> Sail hauled in and saw 1<sup>st</sup> fish  
Worthy of Note thus Ends another Day

Lat By Obs 11<sup>th</sup> 00  
Long By Chron 82<sup>nd</sup> 47

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1842

There 24 hours strong breeze standing to the Eastward By the wind  
With all sail on. At 10 P.M. saw 1<sup>st</sup> Ship standing  
North with all sail out saw 1<sup>st</sup> fish So Ends

Lat By Obs 10<sup>th</sup> 01  
Long By Chron 80<sup>th</sup> 56

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 11 and 12 hours strong breeze standing to the Eastward By the  
Wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw 1<sup>st</sup> Sail on the Weather Boat  
standing in at 10 saw the same Sail 1<sup>st</sup> fish of blackest thus Ends

Lat By Obs 8<sup>th</sup> 51  
Long By Chron 79<sup>th</sup> 10

Remarks On Board Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

At 11 hours light wind and Calm working up the harbor Calm  
At 12 P.M. went the Calm saw the ship George and Susan  
Bound in to Santry 5 and 1/2 months out 40<sup>th</sup> Oct So Ends

Friday April the First

At 5 P.M. Came to anchor in the port of Santry got one rap of  
Cask on shore and one Water cask on shore so Ends 24 hours

Saturday April the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

At 11 hours weather laying in Santry on Hatch on Liberty  
The other employed in getting up water and doing it away  
At 10 P.M. on quarter of 12 So Ends

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

There 24 hours strong breeze and Clear weather Laying in Santry  
One water on Liberty and So Ends

On the Coast of Peru in 1842 Sardin Silver Tr. Master

Remarks Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

Lying in Sandy with fine and pleasant weather one watch on Liberty and  
the other Employ getting off water and Steaming is now the Captain brought on ship  
at 2 P.M. the Ship's carpenter the cable and we know the water and anchor

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 6 these 24 hours fine weather in Sandy one watch on Liberty the other  
Employ getting off water and Steaming is now the Captain brought on ship  
at 6 P.M. got the anchor

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

This day one Watch on Shear the other Employ getting off recruits  
to 6 P.M. these 24 hours with fine weather

Remarks On Board Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 6 P.M. fine and pleasant weather first part lying in Sandy at 5 P.M.  
at anchorage and went out to Sea at 6 P.M. the anchor, Mule and Saddle  
Saw Strong True S. Steering S.W. By W with all out the Ship George and  
Susan Sardin accompanying Saw & going So Ends

Lat By Chron 9° 27'

Long By Chron 82° 00'

Remarks On Board April 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 6 P.M. these 24 hours Strong True Steering S.W. By W first part the Sail  
the other part near top sails and Courses at 8 P.M. lost of the George and  
Susan Steering West Saw Blackish one Boat's watch Below the rest of  
new Employed in Various Duties So Ends

Lat By Chron 10° 46'

Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Ship & Tr. Alexander April 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 6 P.M. fine weather first part Strong True Wind Mule and Saddle  
and watch arms Steering S.W. By W with the very thing at Saw & going  
as by So Ends

Lat (By) Chron 11° 38'

Long By Chron 83° 45'

Remarks On Board Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

At 6 P.M. these 24 hours light breeze Steering S.W. By W with all Sail out saw  
Sawing Boat pinbacks this day and So Ends Another Long day

Lat By Chron 11° 51'

Long By Chron 85° 05'

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Continued On The Coast

Remarks On Board Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1841

At these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather standing to the Westward with everything set on board crew below the remainder of the Ships Company Employed in Ships duty with good lookout but saw nothing but porpoises. Thus ends another day

Lat By Obs 11<sup>h</sup> 02  
Long By Chron 86<sup>h</sup> 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

At this day light breeze first part standing to the West latter part shifting North saw plenty of Blackfish one boat crew below the remainder Employed blacking the chains &c &c

Lat By Obs 9<sup>h</sup> 49  
Long By Chron 86<sup>h</sup> 16

Remarks On Board April 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light breezes and clear present weather first part Shering North at 6 P M we we Ship to the South and took in sail at 6 & 11 P M saw sail saw plenty of Blackfish. So ends

Lat By Obs 9<sup>h</sup> 58  
Long By Chron 87<sup>h</sup> 04

Remarks On Board Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1842.

At this day light winds and present weather standing to the North & West by the wind with all sail out saw many Blackfish & even the boats over head with canvas &c &c

Lat By Obs 9<sup>h</sup> 09  
Long By Chron 87<sup>h</sup> 00

Remarks On Board Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. Wind and Sea rather Part some squally standing to the N E with all sail out at 10 P M took in top sails &c &c saw nothing but Blackfish. So ends

Lat By Obs 8<sup>h</sup> 07  
Long By Chron 85<sup>h</sup> 22

Remarks On Board Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light winds and some clearing standing to the North East by the wind with all sail out saw Blackfish & porpoises. So ends this day

Lat By Obs 7<sup>h</sup> 31  
Long By Chron 84<sup>h</sup> 20

# Of the In 1842 Tandon Tabor Jr Master

Remarks On Board Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

Then 24 hours fine weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends



Mr Smith

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 57 South  
Long By Chrono 84<sup>th</sup> 30 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

Then 24 hours light fair weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 14  
Long By Chrono 84<sup>th</sup> 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

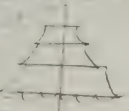
Then 24 hours light fair weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 57  
Long By Chrono 83<sup>th</sup> 30

Remarks On Board Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

Then 24 hours light fair weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends

Lat By Obs 6<sup>th</sup> 18  
Long By Chr 83<sup>th</sup> 34



Prussian of St Schase & W Burnswick

Remarks On Board Friday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

Then 24 hours light fair weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends

Lat By Obs 5<sup>th</sup> 12  
Long By Chrono 82<sup>th</sup> 30

Remarks On Board Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

Then 24 hours light fair weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the ship was going quick but at 6 P.M. the wind came from the East and at 6 P.M. the ship was at anchor So Ends

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 41  
Long By Chrono 83<sup>th</sup> 34

# Log Continued Ship & Ann Alexander

Remarks On Board Sunday April 24: 1842

All day 24 hours light winds and cloudy weather steering to the Westward with all sail set at 10 miles per hour. The cargo of provisions 10 months out of this so comes this day

Lat By Obs 5° 31  
Long By Chron 85° 49

Remarks On Board Ship Ann Alexander Monday April 25: 1842

All this day light breezes steering West with all sail set in sight of the Parquet Caza de Salant off there 24 hours and saw nothing and that comes

Lat By Obs 6° 52  
Long By Chron 87° 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 26: 1842

Commences with light breezes steering S W with all sail set at 6 P M. The sail but with strong breezes changing to the South by the wind saw Blackfish and 40 comes

Lat By Obs 6° 57  
Long By Chron 88° 50

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 27: 1842

All this 24 hours strong breezes and clear weather steering West under full sail. The cargo of provisions 12 months out of this so comes this day saw a boat tonight but did not pick her up saw blackfish so comes

Lat By Obs 5° 42  
Long By Chron 90° 02

Remarks On Board Thursday April 28

First part strong breezes steering S by W with all sail out on each side. The rest employed in the boat. Latter part more moderate than with squalls of rain so comes

Lat By Obs 3° 15  
Long By Chron 90° 07

Remarks On Board Friday April 29: 1842

All day 24 hours squally and rainy weather steering South with all sail set at 10 miles per hour. The cargo of provisions 12 months out of this so comes this day saw a boat tonight but did not pick her up

Lat By Obs 2° 11  
Long By Chron 90° 49

# Captain Gordon Taker Sr Master in 1842

Remarks On Board Ship San Marcos Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1842  
 All these 24 hours had breeze from S.W. with very strong S.W. with  
 light West by the wind at 6 P.M. were up at anchor Steady Sea with  
 saw Porpoises thus ends the last day of April and so on

Lat By Chron 1° 52'  
 Long By Chron 90° 09'

## Remarks On Board May The First 1842

All these 24 hours light winds and rain and foggy weather steering to the  
 Westward By the wind at 6 P.M. saw the bark ship of station  
 but did not speak hear saw Porpoises 3 or 4

Lat By Chron 2° 21'  
 Long By Chron 92° 14'

## Remarks On Board May The 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

Commenced these 24 hours light breezes from S.E. & steering S.W. with  
 no sail out till 6 A.M. and latter part wind from S.E. and squalls of rain  
 saw nothing but blackfish and then in abundance and so on

No Obs This Day  
 Long By Chronometer

## Remarks On Board Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours strong breezes and raining weather steering S.W. with  
 no sail out till 6 P.M. took 2 loggins saw many  
 blackfish and so on with a rain storm

Lat By Chron 4° 09'  
 Long By Chron 95° 56'

## Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commenced with weather and rain steering S.W. with no sail out till  
 6 P.M. and latter part fine and clear weather at 6 P.M. went the main sail  
 and commenced repairing it saw nothing

Lat By Chron 5° 16'  
 Long By Chron 98° 33'

## Remarks On Board Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine and clearing weather steering West with all sail  
 out at 6 P.M. but the mainsail over hauled the masts saw nothing to end

Lat By Chron 5° 10'  
 Long By Chron 100° 20'

# Log Continued On Board Ship *Annelle Alexander*

## Remarks On Board Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Steering to the S.W. with all sail set and one boat crew below as usual saw nothing Go En's

Lat By Obs 5° 31  
Long By Chron 102° 04

## Remarks On Board Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours strong trade steering off part of the day. One way and off port the other saw three ships two running off and one by the wind saw nothing Go En's

Lat By Obs 5° 20  
Long By Chron 102° 04

## Remarks On Board Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Steering to the South by the wind with all sail set saw one ship standing to the South by the wind at 6 P.M. were ship and took in sail latter part Steering about S.W. En's

Lat By Obs 5° 04  
Long By Chron 102° 08

## Remarks On Board Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Steering to the Southwest by the wind saw nothing brook out for bread pit for one saw main top sails light Go En's

Lat By Obs 5° 43  
Long By Chron 103° 35

## Remarks On Board Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trade steering to the South by the wind at 6 P.M. were ship to the Northeast latter part under top sails and courses saw nothing Go En's

Lat By Obs 5° 46  
Long By Chron 103° 58

## Remarks On Board Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours strong trade steering to the South East by the wind with all sail set one boat crew below the remainder of the ship company employed in ship only saw nothing

Lat By Obs 4° 32  
Long By Chron 103° 13

In the Off Shore ground Sander Taber Jr Master  
 Remarks On Board Ship Anne Arber Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South West  
 till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South saw number of seals and some porpoises  
 And thus ends another day  
 Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 16  
 Long By Chron 103<sup>th</sup> 08

Remarks On Board Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South with all  
 sail on the ship saw nothing worthy of note till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South  
 Lat By Obs 5<sup>th</sup> 23  
 Long By Chron 103<sup>th</sup> 47

Remarks On Board Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South by the  
 wind till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South saw nothing worthy of note till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
 breaking out the after Wood So Ends  
 Lat By Obs 6<sup>th</sup> 01  
 Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 00

Remarks On Board Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South by the  
 wind till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South saw nothing worthy of note till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
 breaking out the after Wood So Ends with fine weather  
 Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 59  
 Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 10

Remarks On Board Monday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South by the  
 wind till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South saw nothing worthy of note till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
 breaking out the after Wood So Ends with fine weather  
 Lat By Obs 8<sup>th</sup> 00  
 Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 All the day night breeze and fine weather standing to the South by the  
 wind till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> light to the South saw nothing worthy of note till 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
 breaking out the after Wood So Ends with fine weather  
 Lat By Obs 9<sup>th</sup> 11  
 Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 30

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Off Shear in

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

All these 24 hours Strong breezes and a heavy sea, wind standing to the South, and sail set at 10 AM hauled to the South under boat topsails and courses saw nothing, So Ends

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 10  
Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 30

Remarks On Board Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1841

All the day sea pleasant weather standing to the South by the wind all sail set at 10 AM hauled to the S & by the time saw no fish this day So Ends

Lat By Obs 5<sup>th</sup> 54  
Long By Chron 106<sup>th</sup> 08

Remarks On Board Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breezes from the E & S. & standing to the South at 7 AM hauled to the S & saw nothing, So Ends with fine weather

Lat By Obs 6<sup>th</sup> 19  
Long By Chron 106<sup>th</sup> 18

Remarks On Board Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind standing to the North by the wind with all sail set, some boats crew, Heave as usual saw nothing, And this ends another day

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 30  
Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 32

Remarks On Board Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breezes from the Eastward standing with all sail set at 8 AM hauled to the South saw minckies and porpoises and many birds So Ends

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 10  
Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 14

Remarks On Board Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breezes standing to the Southeast by the wind with all sail set at 1 PM saw at 3 PM on the low beam saw 50<sup>th</sup> South of shore So Ends

Lat By Obs 5<sup>th</sup> 53  
Long By Chron 105<sup>th</sup> 35

# Tandon Sailor Jr. Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24: 1842

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze standing to the South with all sail out till 4 P.M. tack'd to the north at 1 saw a Whale spouting burrowed below it & soon after that he went two or three So Ends

Lat By Obs 7° 17'  
Long By Chron 105° 22'

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 25: 1842

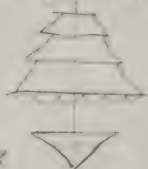
First and second part Strong Breeze Still to the Eastward Standing to the Eastward by the wind tinner to sail and course saw nothing this day So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 40'  
Long By Chron 104° 52'

Remarks On Board Thursday May 26:

All this day light wind standing to the South by the wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Rousseau of New Bedford 10 months out 120 tons saw one fin back So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 22'  
Long By Chron 104° 53'



Remarks On Board Friday May 27: 1842

All these 24 hours light wind standing to the North by the wind with all sail out at 9 P.M. took for 15 fish and got one saw 40 Whales and So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 48'  
Long By Chron 104° 31'

Remarks On Board Saturday May 28: 1842

First part of these 24 hours light wind standing to the South by the wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. took to the S & E spoke and after part Strong Breeze and Smokey saw plenty of blackfish So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 27'  
Long By Chron 103° 40'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 29: 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and pleasant weather standing to the South by the wind with all sail out saw many blackfish and porpoise in this time

Lat By Obs 2° 00'  
Long By Chron 102° 49'

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising off Shetland 1842

## Remarks On Board Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light trades standing to the E. North by the Wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. Levee and got 13 fish at 10 P.M. taken to the shore. Saw a large Murrey Blackfish. So Ends Boiling out Blackfish.

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 21 South  
Long By Obs 102<sup>nd</sup> 32 West

## Remarks On Board Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

All this day light winds and Calms being to the North by the wind with all sail out at 2 P.M. Levee Boiling Blackfish at 6 P.M. Saw at 10 P.M. Steering etc. etc. with Steering sails out So Ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 02  
Long By Obs 101<sup>st</sup> 49

## Remarks On Board Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

Commences with light winds at 8 P.M. Calm at 6 P.M. look at light breeze from the Eastward standing to the North by the wind with all sail out. Saw nothing worth notice.

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 00  
Long By Obs 101<sup>st</sup> 20

## Remarks On Board Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours light trades standing to the Eastward being E. & E. with all sail out. Saw nothing. So Ends with strong trades.

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 02 North  
Long By Obs 100<sup>th</sup> 08

## Remarks On Board Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trades standing to the E. & E. by the wind. Saw some finbacks and porpoises one took crew below the net. Of the crew employed in Ship's duty. So Ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 48 North  
Long By Obs 98<sup>th</sup> 50

## Remarks On Board Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part strong trades standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out. Middle part winds light trades part strong trades and Cloudy. Saw nothing. So Ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 16  
Long By Obs 97<sup>th</sup> 50

# Sardis Sloop Fr Master

Remarks On Board Sunday June 5: 1842

All these 24 hours light wind, well to the South standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail on the Sloop. Saw many birds in the air. Clear with fine weather.

Lat By (Obs 2..19 South)  
Long By Chro 96..40 West  
Remarks On Board Monday June 6: 1842

All these 24 hours light wind from the South standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out. Saw a few birds with a school of 6 or 7 M. Canaries, having the deep one back with all hands to the

Lat By (Obs 1..57 North)  
Long By Chro 93..48

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 7: 1842

These 24 strong breezes from the S.E. standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 took in sail to enable us to work. All hands employed cooping the Meat Saw & Sail Steering & the 30 Cans

Lat By (Obs 1..37)  
Long By Chro 94..50

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 8: 1842

All these 24 hours employed cooping the Provisions part part strong breeze from the S.E. standing to the Eastward by the wind under a light breeze and under rather part more moderate. Saw nothing and thus ends

Lat By (Obs 1..29 South)  
Long By Chro 94..17

Remarks On Board June 9: 1842

All these 24 hours light variable wind working in towards the Island with all sail out. Some clouds at 6 P.M. gentle cooping the Provisions. Saw nothing. But birds to the

Lat By (Obs 1..11 North)  
Long By Chro 94..10 West

Remarks On Board Friday June 10: 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and calm working in towards the Island with all sail out. Saw some Blackfish but no M. Habs to the

Lat By (Obs 1..37)  
Long By Chro 94..00

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Abroad The Remarks Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All part of the 24 hours Calm & storm with thick Cloudy Weather & rain  
Saw the Islands Saw nothing But porpoises and another day is gone

Lat By Chr 00° 40' North  
Long By Chr 93° 33' West

## Remarks On Board Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

All the day in light wind & rain later standing in toward the Islands at 4 P.M. Saw  
at 5 P.M. a small boat with 3 sails - 1 Barque and one Schooner & the  
Saw at 7 P.M. Saw a fish to end

Lat By Chr 00° 31' North  
Long By Chr 93° 10'

## Remarks On Board Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

All the 24 hours Calm in sight of the Islands and a number of  
ships in sight at 6 P.M. Saw the Hero of Antioch 5 months and 1/2  
out with 70 bbls Saw a fish to end

Lat By Chr 47'  
Long By Chr 93° 05' North

## Remarks On Board Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

All the 24 hours light & breeze from the S.W. standing in toward the Islands at 4 P.M. Spoke the ship General Scott 36 months out with 1000 bbls of  
oil Saw nothing but porpoises to end

Lat By Chr 34' North  
Long By Chr 93° 05'  
General Scott 36 months out

## Remarks On Board Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

All the 24 hours light wind and Calm off the rock with 3 ships in sight  
at 5 P.M. Spoke the ship Engage of Charleston 19 months out with  
650 bbls Saw a fish to end

Lat By Chr 25' North  
Long By Chr 91° 34'

## Remarks On Board Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

part  
Most thick foggy weather with light breeze standing to the South By the  
in sight of the Island of Bermuda Saw a number of sails But no boat  
came this time

Lat By Chr 25' North  
Long 91° 40'

# Gallapagos Islands Sander Slater Jr Master In 1842

Remarks On Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours breezy and a little or no wind at 6 P.M. within 2 miles of the rock saw nothing but birds and a Sail the Cur's weather.

Lat By Obs 15° Miles S. South  
Long 101° 31'

Remarks On Board Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light winds and Calm at the sea with fine weather at 6 P.M. a Boat went in to the rock fishing and caught 2 fish at 8 P.M. without the fish to bait and commenced raising it saw some blackfish in the water.

Lat By Obs 3 m S  
Long 91° 31'

Remarks On Board Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours wind in fine weather shining in in to the Bay at 6 P.M. again into the Bay at 6 P.M. saw the ship shining in to the Bay saw fish to Cur's.

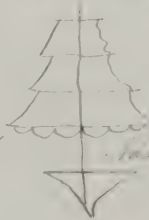
Lat By Obs 16 South

Remarks On Board Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours light winds and Calm crossing to the Bay at 11 P.M. took the ship Henry Slater (for Antucket 27 months out 1300 lbs saw blackfish in the water to Cur's.

Lat By Obs 18 m S  
Long 101° 31'

Henry Slater of

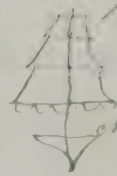


Remarks On Board Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours light winds and Clear Weather off the Bay at 11 P.M. saw a Sail at 11 P.M. spoke the ship Gallavock of 400 tons 6 months out 1100 lbs to Cur's.

Lat By Obs 16 N. N. E

Galla Rock



Remarks On Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

At these 24 hours present weather most part strong winds from the South and the other part light winds and Calm strong light from the North and several ships in sight but no fish to Cur's.

Lat By Obs 14 m S

Long 91° 45' West

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Book On board To the

Remarks On Thursday June 23: 1842

All the day light SE fair strong breeze with all sail on the ship saw  
number of ships working lumber on the coast of the island. At 4 PM the gall  
topper saw blackbird 4 PM So En's

Lat By Obs 1° 54' South  
Long By Chron 91° 50'

Remarks On Board Friday June 24: 1842

All these 24 hours strong breeze the SE strong breeze courses with  
all sail out at 4 PM saw 8 boats on the weather beam and left to  
the wind & me close to the Castaway at 2 PM back to the South West saw  
Seymour's So En's thick weather.

Lat By Obs 2° 39'  
Long

Remarks On Board Saturday June 24: 1842

Most part of this day strong breeze crossing over was and the rather (at 10  
at 4 PM saw 10 boats lumber on at 5 PM saw two boats  
but did not see them at 6 PM came on board at 6 PM saw the  
Ship Bay of Warren at 9 PM saw more Whales saw all three boats and got  
at 11 PM came on board En's

Lat Got Obs 3° 12'  
Long By Chron 91° 44'

Remarks On Board Sunday June 25: 1842

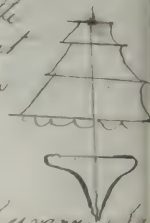
All the 24 hours strong breeze saw two ships standing to the Castaway Bay  
and with all sail out saw many Cow fish Buffalo Whales So En's

Lat By Obs 2° 48'  
Long By Chron 92° 15'

Remarks On Board Monday June 26: 1842

Most part of these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the South part of the  
saw on one back and part on the other saw 8 ships lumber on at  
PM she ran down it was the Ship Aurora of 60 tons 13 am  
& 10 miles out 500 lbs saw 8 things hourly of 80 to 90 En's

Lat By Obs 2° 39'  
Long 92° 20' Aurora



Remarks On Board Tuesday June 28: 1842

All this day strong breeze and SE standing to the South by the wind was  
all sail on the ship at 1 PM back and took in the top sail at 4 PM  
saw all sail two on ship bearing So En's

Lat By Obs 2° 54'  
Long By Obs 91° 29'

South Pacific Ocean Sardin Taler Tr. Master In 1842

Remarks On Board Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather but heavy at 7 PM saw 2 ships, commenced hauling at 8 PM at 10 PM saw 1 large school of sperm whales and struck 1 whale. Took 250 lbs of oil on each 30 lines.

1st Boat

2d Boat

Lat By 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 00 North

at Rain

25

25

Long By Chron 91<sup>st</sup> 50 W Boat

25

Remarks On Board Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

For 24 hours fine weather at 2 PM got the Whaler Long Sea at 4 commenced hauling at 6 finished hauling her at 5 PM. Began the Catches of finches and commenced hauling the first Strong breezes So Ends

Lat By Chron 3<sup>rd</sup> 33

Long By Chron 92<sup>nd</sup> 03

Remarks On Board Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

For 24 hours fine weather at 2 PM got the Whaler Long Sea at 4 commenced hauling at 6 finished hauling her at 5 PM. Began the Catches of finches and commenced hauling the first Strong breezes So Ends

Lat By Chron 3<sup>rd</sup> 23

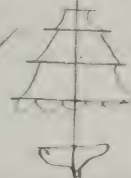
Long By Chron 91<sup>st</sup> 30

Remarks On Board Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

For 24 hours fine weather at 2 PM got the Whaler Long Sea at 4 commenced hauling at 6 finished hauling her at 5 PM. Began the Catches of finches and commenced hauling the first Strong breezes So Ends

Lat By Chron 3<sup>rd</sup> 44

Long By Chron 93<sup>rd</sup> 06



Remarks On Board Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All this day Strong breezes standing to the Eastward By the Wind unmercifully apt to sail and Coasters saw nothing but porpoises So Ends

Lat By Chron 3<sup>rd</sup> 20

Long By Chron 92<sup>nd</sup> 25

Remarks On Board Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> Independence

All these 24 hours Strong breezes standing to the Eastward By the Wind unmercifully apt to sail and Coasters saw nothing but porpoises So Ends

Lat By Chron 2<sup>nd</sup> 54 S

Long

92<sup>nd</sup> 25

# Ship & Ann Alexanders Log Book Continued

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 5 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind under all sail employed standing down at 6 P.M. finished standing at 6 P.M. 11.00. All sail at 7 Saw 10 ships to leeward standing to the South saw porpoises and Finbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 3.15  
Long By Chron 91.15

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 6 1842

All these 24 hours light Breeze and Clear weather standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. tacked to the South West saw porpoises and finbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 3.01  
Long By Chron 91.50

Remarks On Board Thursday July 7

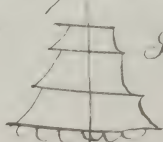
First part light winds and Clear Midle and latter part Strong Breeze and thick weather standing to the Eastward by the wind saw finbacks and Porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 2.48  
Long By Chron 91.46

Remarks On Board Friday July 8 1842

All this day Strong Breeze and thick Cloudy weather continued with Rain at 6 P.M. pulled up the topsails at 8 P.M. spoke the Barque Margaret Rait of St Johns & B 21 months out 1050 bbls Saw 10 ships

Margt Rait



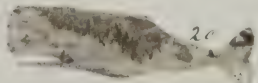
St Johns & B

Lat By Obs 2.19  
Long By Chron 91.09

Remarks On Saturday July 9 1842

First part Strong Breeze at 3 P.M. saw a large Schooner of 400 tons. Heard all three Boats the Laborer Boat went on and the Boat Steer West then the Steamer Boat struck and got a small one at 7 got home at 11.00. At 8 P.M. finished cutting and commenced Boiling So Ends

McLean



Lat By Obs 2.30 North  
Long By Chron 91.30 West

Remarks On Sunday July 10 1842

All this day light winds and Calms employed Boiling standing to the East at 8 P.M. finished Boiling saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 2.40  
Long By Chron 91.23

In 1842 Garden Salter Jr Master

Remarks On Board Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours light breeze standing to the Eastward at 11<sup>th</sup> AM  
ran for 3 PM 11 knots and struck two Boats and got two along. Saw at 7 AM  
last one from the long line at 3.7 PM commenced cutting all four Boats and began  
drag C's with a Strong Breeze

H B

Lat By Chron 67  
Long By Chron



Remarks On Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the South. By the Under Sheet  
at Boiling at 5 PM Saw a Sail between at 7 PM from the Boiling  
C's this day

Lat By Chron 2<sup>nd</sup> 57  
Long By Chron 90<sup>th</sup> 32

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

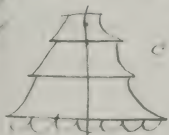
First and Middle part Strong Breeze and Cloudy working to windward  
under Easy Sail at 6 AM took out the reef out of the topsails and set the  
main Sail Saw nothing to C's

Lat By Chron 2<sup>nd</sup> 32  
Long By Chron 91<sup>th</sup> 32

Remarks On Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and Cloudy attended with squalls of rain at 3  
PM took the Ship Franklin of a Sloop at 11 AM the out net at 6 PM  
commenced towing down at 12 from the Tower to Whaler this day so C's Stow away

Franklin of



Lat By Chron  
No Chron this Day

Remarks On Board Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part light breeze standing to the Eastward at 1 PM took to the West  
ward at 4 PM the Quillippers at 5 PM took to the Eastward saw three ships  
one Boiling Middle and latter part Strong Breeze to C's

Lat By Chron 1<sup>st</sup> 32 North  
Long By Chron 91<sup>th</sup> 39

Remarks On Board Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day Strong Breeze and part standing to the Eastward by the main  
under topsails and Courses at Barque in night towards at 6 PM in sail and then  
with the rest part of these 24 hours Saw nothing worthy of note to C's

Lat By Chron 3<sup>rd</sup> 05  
Long By Chron 91<sup>th</sup> 40

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Continued

Remarks On Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this 24 hours Strong Trades Standing to the Eastward by the Wind with all sails & Courses at 9 o'clock M. Made sail. The fore and Mizzen top sails saw nothing But porpoises & Birds

Leat By Obs 3<sup>rd</sup> 05

Long By Chron 90<sup>th</sup> 57

Remarks On Board Monday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this 24 hours Strong Trades Standing part of the Day on one tack & part on the other under top sails and Courses saw nothing But porpoises It being very thick and rainy

Leat By Obs 30 Obs this Day

Remarks On Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day Strong Trades and thick Cloudy weather Standing to the West till 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Saw nothing But porpoises and Thus Ends

Leat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 57

Long By Chron 91<sup>st</sup> 02

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Trades Standing to the Eastward by the Wind under head top sails Courses and jib at 10 o'clock M. tacked to the South and made all sail & after part more Moderate Saw nothing worthy of Note So Ends

Leat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 41

Long By Chron 91<sup>st</sup> 16

Remarks On Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All the first part of these 24 hours light winds and Cloudy as usual Standing to the Eastward with all out at 12 o'clock M. wore ship to the Westward & after part Strong Breezes Saw nothing & No So Ends

Leat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 30

Long By Chron 91<sup>st</sup> 32

Remarks On Board Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All this day Strong Breezes Standing to the South by the wind with top sails and Courses at 6 o'clock M. saw two ships on the weather quarter & saw Whales & Birds

Leat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 50 North

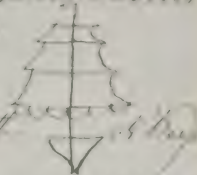
Long By Chron 92<sup>nd</sup> 00

In 1842 Sarden Sabon Sr & Master

Remarks On Board Saturday July 23: 1842

All these 24 hours Strong S.E. Trades & standing to the S.W. by the wind under  
Soprassels and Couriers at 12 past Meridian saw the Island full of people at 4 P.M. saw  
ships at 7 spoke the Gulf Coastmen the ship to be kept 17 Months out 6500 lbs  
and 40 fish bones with Strong Breezes

Lat By Obs 2° 13' N  
Long By Chron 93° 13' W



Remarks On Board Sunday July 24:

Most part of these 24 hours fine present weather steering west with a light sail  
but saw porpoises but no fish off the night kind to end this day

Lat By Obs 2° 38' North  
Long By Chron 95° 15' W

Monday July 25:

All these 24 hours Strong Trades and Couriers first part steering West at  
5 P.M. were Ship and Schooner sail at 6 P.M. saw 1 ship standing  
to the Eastward by the Wind & Clouds

Lat By Obs 2° 54'  
Long By Chron 94° 21' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 26: 1842

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes standing to the E. at 6 P.M.  
saw Ship to the South and at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. saw 40 things  
at 10 P.M. ends this day

Lat By Obs 2° 44'  
Long By Chron 94° 20' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 27:

First part Strong Trades standing to the S.E. by the wind & Schooner sail  
at 6 P.M. saw 1 ship at 2 past 6 saw a large School of 8 hump back  
whales All these boats the went quick towards the S.E. chasing Whales towards

Lat 2° 20' North  
Long 93° 30' W



Remarks On Board Thursday July 28: 1842

Most part fine present weather Chasing whales towards the East  
Meridian gave up the chase at 2 P.M. got on board with 40 things but  
not one better part thick and raining

Lat By Obs 2° 34'  
Long By Chron 93° 53' W

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising So the North

Remarks On July the 29<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong trades standing to the N.E. By the wind under Single reefed topsails and Courses Saw some porpoises and Mennas birds and thus Ends Another Day

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 19 North  
Long By Chron 95<sup>th</sup> 20 West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong trades and Squally weather Standing to the South West By the wind under Single reefed topsails and Courses latter Part More Moderate Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs  
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours fine weather running before the wind Saw many birds at 9 A.M. saw Breacher to leeward Hull proved to be finbacks at N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 35  
Long By Chron 95<sup>th</sup> 41

Remarks On Board Monday August the first

All this Day Strong trades first part Steering N.E. with whaal topsails and Courses Middle and latter part By the wind to the Eastward Saw finbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 40  
Long By Chr 92<sup>nd</sup> 11

Remarks On Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these <sup>day</sup> fine weather Standing to the Eastward By the wind at 6 P.M. Hoisted Ship to the Westward at 6 A.M. wore to the East Saw plenty of Finbacks But none of the right kind

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 32  
Long By Chron 91<sup>th</sup> 40

Remarks On Board Wednesday August

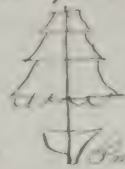
All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather Standing to the East The wind with All Sail out Saw nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 20  
Long By Chron 90<sup>th</sup> 00

Off the Gallapagos Island Sardinia Saver Jr Master  
Remarks On Board Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather standing to the Eastward with  
all sail out at 5 P.M. Spoke the Barque & misse of New Bedford 7 Months  
but 250 lbs saw 40 fish to End

Lat By Chr 2° 12  
Long By Chr 90° 03



Barque

Remarks On Board Friday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours strong standing to the Eastward by the Wind  
with all sail out on board crew blow the remainder of the Ships Company  
employed in Ships Duty to End

Lat By Chr 2° 05' 40" North  
Long By Chr 89° 30' West

Remarks On Board Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather but some squalls of rain standing to the East  
by the wind with all sail out but saw nothing Ends with fine weather

Lat By Chr 2° 30  
Long By Chr 87° 48

Remarks On Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours thick squally weather attended with rain and  
wind steering to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out through the  
day & short sail at night saw nothing to End

Lat By Chr 2° 11  
Long By Chr 86° 19

Remarks On Monday 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these twenty four hours strong SE trade blowing to the  
Eastward by the Wind under head topsails and courses saw nothing but  
fin backer and to End. Another says heard looking

Lat By Chr 1° 35' North  
Long By Chron 85° 09

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day strong SE trade blowing to the Eastward by the Wind  
under head topsails and courses standing at night saw nothing  
to End

Lat By Chr 1° 13  
Long By Chron 83° 38

# Ship Ann Alexander Bound In towards the

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

All day strong breeze standing to the Eastward By the Wind under head sprits and courses By Saw 6 humpbacks 30 miles

Lat By Obs 48 Miles North  
Long By Chron 82° 25'

Remarks On Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part strong S.E. breeze standing well to the South Hoof Sprits Courses and Main topgallensail out Saw 8 number of finbacks and 30 miles

Lat By Obs 60° 05' Miles North  
Long By Chron 81° 04' West

Remarks On Board Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Winds More Moderate Standing to the Eastward With all sail out at 2 P.M. Main the Land at 8 P.M. back off Schoar Saw 3 grays Menny-humpbacks 30 miles

Lat By Obs 15° Miles  
Long By Chron 81° 43' Main Land  
In Lat 5° Miles North

Remarks On Board Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours Very light winds working up the Coast with sail out Saw finbacks and porpoises But no sperm Whales 30 Miles (Obs this day)

Long By Chron 81° 50'

Remarks On Board Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours light winds and clear weather Standing to the South East By the wind with all sail out Saw Menny Black min and humpbacks at 9 P.M. back off Being well in with the land 30 miles

Lat By Obs 50 Miles South  
Long By Chron 81° 20'

Remarks On Board Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

All this day strong breeze standing off to the Westward By the Wind all sail out at 10 P.M. but in the forenoon a main topgallensail in at 6 P.M. Still breeze standing to the Eastward By the Wind 30 Miles

Lat By Obs 22 Miles South  
Long By Chron 78° 12' West

Coast Off Port Garden Taler In Market 1842

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong breeze blowing to the Western at 1 P.M. Saw 7  
ships blowing to the Eastern by the light at 4 o'clock to the Eastern at 6 o'clock  
at ship. Saw many porpoises to land.

Lat By Chron 31° 40'

Long By Chron 81° 40'

Remarks On Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze blowing to the Western with squalls of rain and  
wind fresh blowing to the S.E. by the wind at 8 P.M. heard 1 ship. Saw  
at dawn the porpoises many porpoises to land the blacksmith explained them to land.

Lat By Chron 1° 39' South

Long By Chron 82° 04'

Remarks On Board Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze blowing to the Eastern by the wind  
at dawn the porpoises many porpoises to land the blacksmith explained them to land.

Lat By Chron 2° 20'

Long By Chron 82° 30'

Remarks On Board Friday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

These 24 hours Strong breeze and thick cloudy weather blowing to the S.E.  
by the wind at 5 P.M. backed off at 12 P.M. backed in again Saw 1 ship. Saw  
the wind saw porpoises (also) many porpoises to land.

Lat By Chron 3° 00'

Long By Chron 82° 02'

Remarks On Board Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours light breeze squally through the night at 1 P.M.  
all hands employed washing off the ship. Cut the cable in at 11. Saw the land  
with thick weather saw porpoises (also) many porpoises to land.

Lat By Chron

Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze and calm running in towards the land at 1 P.M.  
backed off and back in again at 3 P.M. saw 1 ship. In 1 hour saw 1 ship.

So Lat this Day

Long

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log On at Cayage Is

Remarks On Board Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

Most part light <sup>wind</sup> am Calm Working down towards Tombers at 10 AM. So  
A breeze at Meridian Come to Anchor So Ends Lying in Tombers

Tuesday August the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Lying in Tombers getting off weather  
and thus ends the day fine pleasant weather

Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday August the 24<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Lying in Tombers Employed & loading  
down water and at 1 PM got 17 bags of Cast on Shear and pulled at So Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine and pleasant weather Lying in Tombers getting wood and  
water and got 100 pieces of wood the Walter got 100 that So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Lying in Tombers getting off wood and  
Potatoes got 100 that So Ends of wood and two of potatoes one of about So Ends

Remarks On Board August the 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

This day fine weather Employed Recruiting. Ship got off two Boat Load  
off wood and 2 of potatoes and So Ends 12 Ships in Tombers

Remarks On Board <sup>Sunday</sup> Monday August 28<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds and fine weather Lying in Tombers at 5 PM the  
Ship Charles or Morgan or Lewis Bedfore Come to anchor 12 Months out 350  
finishing getting off every thing thing So Ends

Continued On Board Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

This day fine pleasant weather Lying in Tombers at 8 AM got under way and  
went to sea at 10 AM sent the Chains and Stairs the Anchors at Meridian  
got 17 and off in So Ends 12 Ships in Tombers

The Blacksmith Runaway

South Pacific Ocean Sardinia Inter Fr Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

first part of these 24 hours light wind and cloudy standing up along the coast at 6 P.M. looked to the westward being clear to the landward and latter part strong breezes saw humpbacks &c En's

Lat By Obs 3° 01  
No Longitude this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the Westward by the wind with boat topsails and courses and ply jib. Shortened Sail at night. Saw nothing &c one Boat's crew below the mast employed in ship's cargo

No Lat this day

Remarks On Board Thursday September first

All these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the Westward by the wind Under boat topsails and courses at 6 P.M. took in sail and at 6 P.M. haul sail again Saw Blackfish and 30 En's

Lat By Obs 3° 36  
Long By Chron 86° 06

Remarks On Board Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All the first part of these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the Westward by the wind Under topsails and courses at 9 P.M. more light haul sail Saw Blackfish and 30 En's fine weather

Lat By Obs 4° 06  
Long By Chron 87° 46

Remarks On Board Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours strong breezes standing to the Westward by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. looked to the Eastward but in afternoon rain and ply jib saw Blackfish latter part fine weather &c En's

Lat By Obs 3° 57  
Long By Chron 87° 10

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy weather standing to the Westward by the wind under boat topsails and courses at 6 P.M. set in ply jib and Manilla gaskets saw nothing but Blackfish &c En's

Lat By Obs 3° 40  
Long By Chron 86° 45

# Ship Ann & Alexanders Day Capt Cuel Vign

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze and thick Cloudy weather standing to Eastward by the wind under head of sails and courses and by jib saw first tracks at 4 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the South so Ende

Lat By Chron 81° 37' South  
Long By Chron 84° 20' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day Strong Breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind under topsails and courses at 1 P.M. pulled in the topsails at 6 P.M. shook the Cut again saw plenty of humpbacks and blackfish so Ende

Lat By Chron 83° 00' South  
Long By Chron 83° 00'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind under head of topsails and courses at 7 P.M. set the Main topgallant sail and by jib saw the Land at 8 Saw many blackfish and humpbacks so Ende

Lat By Chron 4° 20'  
Long By Chron 81° 49'

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze working towards at 5 P.M. Clove In Under Cape Blance backed off at 7 P.M. backed off in Satterp Strong sails saw a number of sail and so Ende

Lat By Chron 4° 42'  
C to Long

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze and fine weather working up into Paythe at 7 P.M. came to anchor the a fine weather part gone in station and near the other coming ship for painting ship so Ende

Remarks On Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

All day fine weather going in, parted one watch before the other came in painting ship at 6 P.M. finished painting ship so Ende fine weather

# To the South Pacific Ocean Sardin Saker Steamman

Remarks On Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All things as before fine and pleasant weather. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns.

Remarks On Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

From 24 hours fine and pleasant weather. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of the 24 hours fine weather. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

All things as before. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 15

From 24 hours fine weather. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 37  
Long 158<sup>th</sup> 30

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of the 24 hours fine weather. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 08

Remarks On Board Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

All things as before. Sailing on Friday at 7 AM. and will be ready to sail on Monday morning ship to Enns. The one watch below the other painting. Ship the Sardin of Sardinia. Come in.

Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 08

# Ship Ann. Memoranda Log Capt On St George

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather standing to the South West By the wind with all sail out saw nothing But pinbacks one Jack Blow. The remainder of the crew employed in Ship's Duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 6<sup>th</sup> 35  
Long By Chron 85<sup>th</sup> 48

Remarks Sept Monday 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light Breeze and Calms standing to the South West By the wind with all sail out saw nothing But pinbacks one Jack Blow. The remainder of the crew employed in Ship's Duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 00  
Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Light winds and fine weather standing to the S W By the wind With all sail out at 6 P.M. saw a ship standing to the Eastward saw 40 fish But pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 47  
Long By Chron 87<sup>th</sup> 50

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather standing to the South By the wind at 6 P.M. backed to the Eastward and took in topsails at 11 P.M. saw ship standing to the Westward. Latter part Strong breeze saw nothing But pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 8<sup>th</sup> 00

Remarks On Board Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the Eastward By the wind Under topsails and courses at 6 P.M. backed to the S W But the W T G sail in Boat crew Blow the Remainder employed with the crew pinnas to boats So Ends

Lat By Obs 6<sup>th</sup> 34  
Long By Chron 86<sup>th</sup> 24

Remarks On Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All this day Strong breeze standing to the Southwest By the wind Under head topsails and courses at 6 P.M. reefed the topsails and took in the Mainmast at 11 P.M. set Head topsails and courses saw many pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 7<sup>th</sup> 56  
Long By Chron 87<sup>th</sup> 19

*The South Pacific Ocean Sailing Vessel*  
*Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1842*

All these 24 hours strong headwinds with heavy squalls & rain standing to the South West by the wind Under Table reef topsails and courses at 6 P.M. took in the Main Course at 6 P.M. Set it again saw nothing. So Ends of another Day

Lat By Obs 9° 06  
Long By Chron 88° 28

*Remarks On Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1842*  
All this day I gail from the S & E standing to the South West by the wind Under Table reef topsails at 6 P.M. took in the Main Course at 9 P.M. yet the Mizen staysail saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 10° 00 South  
Long By Chron 89° 22 West

*Remarks Continued Tuesday September 26<sup>th</sup>*

Strong breeze these 24 hours standing to the S & E Under Table reef topsails and courses at 6 P.M. were ship to the Eastward and took in the Main sail at 6 P.M. on the fore and Mizen topsails at 6 P.M. yet them again saw nothing. So Ends

Lat By Obs 9° 59  
Long By Chron 89° 11

*Remarks On Board Wen Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>*  
All these 24 hours strong S & E breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind Under Table reef topsails at 10 P.M. Split the jib at 6 P.M. Went to repair at 11 P.M. set it again So Ends

Lat By Obs 9° 25  
Long By Chron 88° 22

*Remarks On Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1842*

First and Middle part of these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind Under Table reef topsails at 10 P.M. More mizen set at topsails M By sail and fly jib. Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 8° 25  
By Obs this day

*Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>*  
First part present breeze but clearing standing to the Eastward by the wind Under Table reef topsails and fly jib one boat blew below the remainder of the crew killing one of the crew Boat for it & pair Boat saw Blackish live tubenose

Lat By Obs 8° 14  
Long By Chron 88° 31

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On The

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 30: 1842

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze Steering to the S by E  
She went with the M & L sail and fully let out Saw many pinbacks at 8  
& 10 o'clock to the Eastward So Ends

Lat By Obs 8° 00 South  
Long By Chron 85° 04 West

Remarks On Board Saturday October 1st 1842

First part Strong breeze Steering to the South by the Wind Under full  
Sails and Courses at 6 P.M. hauled to the Eastward at 8 o'clock off at 10 Saw  
many pinbacks at 6 & 10 M Made all sail So Ends repairing the Mainmast

Lat By Obs 7° 05  
Long Got None

Remarks On Board October 2nd 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze Steering S by W with all sail  
Cut at 6 P.M. finished repairing the Mainmast and went at 8 o'clock  
but pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 30  
Long By Chron 87° 44

Remarks Continued Monday October 3rd 1842

All this <sup>day</sup> light breeze But thick Cloudy weather Steering S by W with  
Every thing set One boat crew below the remainder took on the Rigging  
Saw nothing So Ends

No Obs This Day

Remarks Onboard Tuesday October 4th 1842

All this day thick Cloudy weather But light winds Steering S by W  
The sail feet Untent and repaired the Sparker Saw nothing So Ends  
Saw One Man Sick

Lat By Obs 2° 37  
Long By Chron 90° 18

Remarks Onboard Wednesday October 5th 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze & in Cloudy weather Steering S by W with all  
Sail out at 8 P.M. Saw the Island Abaco One of the Gallapagos  
Islands Saw plenty of pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 1° 31 South

Coast Off Linn Vardon Suber Master In 1842

Remarks Onboard Thursday October 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part light winds and Calms thick Cloudy Weather running for the south head of Albemarle at 6 A.M. off the Ice Bay saw Blackfish and hoard two Boats got alone. Saw 3 Sails So Ends

Lat 14 Miles North  
Long By Chron 91.32

Remarks Onboard Friday October 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences these 24 hours fine Clear Weather running over towards the Hook at 4 past Meridian Sent two Boats in to get some fish at 5 P.M. neither took the ship Moor on Sea before 21 Month Cut 40 lbs saw 4 other ships Saw nothing with the fish Lines So Ends

Lat By Obs 1.35  
Long By Chron 91.40

Mass of

Sea Dec 10

Remarks On Board Saturday October 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and some Squally Steering to the North in the Eastward with all Sail out at 6 P.M. the Squall pepper Boar 5 1/2 distance 35 Miles 3 Men off early Saw nothing But Blackfish So Ends

Lat By Obs 2.31  
Long By Chron 90.54

Remarks On Board Sunday October 9<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine and pleasant Weather Steering A part of the way to the S. E. and A part to the S. West Shortner Sail at Night and Main sail at 6 A.M. Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 2.33  
Long By Chron 92.03

Remarks Onboard Monday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light winds and Cloudy working off to the North with all Sail out 6 A.M. off the Sea 3 sperm whale But he was spoiled So Ends

Lat By Obs 3.11  
Long By Chron 93.02

Remarks Onboard Tuesday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day Strong breeze Steering at 11 A.M. off to the wind the Sails reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. Main sail and Steer to the Westward By the wind Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 3.45  
Long By Chron 94.24

# Ship Ann Alexander Off New Bedford

Remarks Onboard Wednesday October 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the Westward By Wind under Sheet & by Heavy Squalls Saw nothing So Ends  
One Man very Sick

Lat By Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 41  
Long By Chron 96<sup>h</sup> 16

Remarks Onboard Thursday October 13<sup>th</sup>

First and most part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally Standing to the Westward By the wind under in the night topsails At 6 P.M. More Moderate main some sail at 8 taken to the Eastward Caught 4 porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs  
Long By Chron 97<sup>h</sup> 07

Remarks Onboard Friday October 14

All or the most part of these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the Westward By the wind first part topsails and Courses latter part Main topgallensail and fly jib Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 30  
Long By Chron 98<sup>h</sup> 37

Remarks Onboard Saturday October 15<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine Weather Standing to the Westward Under press of sail Saw nothing of note this day So Ends

Lat By Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 10  
Long By Chron 100<sup>h</sup> 40

Remarks Onboard Sunday October 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the Southward By the wind Under topsails and Courses At 8 P.M. Set the fly jib Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>h</sup> 50  
Long By Chron 102<sup>h</sup> 15

Remarks Onboard Monday October 17

First part of these 24 Strong S.E. trade Standing to the S.W. By the wind under head topsails and Courses at 6 P.M. Set the fly jib and M. I. of sail Saw nothing But no porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>h</sup> 44  
Long By Chron 104<sup>h</sup> 33

From the Coast Towards the Off Shore Ground  
Remarks On Board Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1842  
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Standing to the S W By  
the wind But saw Nothing So Ends One Man Sick the Cooper

Lat By Chron 23 Miles North  
Long By Chron 107° 14 West


Remarks Onboard Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup>

All this day light breezes and clear weather Standing to the South  
By the wind with all sail out saw Nothing Worthy of note So Ends

Lat By Chron 1° 15 South  
Long By Chron 108° 30

Remarks On Board Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 light breezes Standing to the South By the Wind with  
all sail out at 10 A.M. Commenced Tacking down the rigging at 7 Saw a large  
flock of small whales Close to the Ship to lard and struck one boat and the  
own board got Nothing at 11 Come on board So Ends

Ship Ann Alexander  Lat By Chron 2° 10  
Long By Chron 109° 14

Remarks Continued On Friday October 21<sup>st</sup>  
first part light winds Standing to S W By the wind with all  
sail out all hands Employed Tarring rigging but at 6 P.M. went Ship to  
the South latter part Strong trade saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Chron 2° 00  
Long By Chron 109° 30

Remarks On Board Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trade Standing to the South By the wind  
with all sail out and compass set the ship at 6 P.M. went Ship to  
the South latter part Strong trade saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Chron 3° 55  
Long By Chron 110° 12

Remarks Continued Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather first part Standing to the  
South with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw two ships Standing to S W  
By the wind at a distance to the South East at 6 P.M. saw a small  
steamer So Ends

Lat By Chron 4° 01  
Long By Chron 109° 32

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising in the Gulf

Log Continued Monday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather Steering to the S. E. By the wind with all sail out Spent the forenoon about saw pinbacks So ends another day

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 40

Long By Chron 108<sup>nd</sup> 25

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather Steering to the East by the wind with all sail out Saw nothing but pinbacks So

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 11

Long By Chron 109<sup>th</sup> 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds and calms Steering to the S. By the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. were Ship to the South at the rate 11<sup>th</sup> V. Saw a ship Steering to the South West Saw plenty of pinbacks So ends this day

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 00 South

Long By Chron 107<sup>th</sup> 50 West

Remarks On Board Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day light winds and fine clear weather Working off to the westward with all sail out at 3 P.M. spoke the Sealark of about 12 months out 1200 lbs of Sperm oil Saw nothing in the fish line So ends

Lat By Obs 3<sup>rd</sup> 07

Long By Chron 108<sup>th</sup> 17

Sealark ✓

Remarks On Board Friday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather Steering South West with all sail out in sight of the Ship Sealark Saw plenty of pinbacks So ends

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 07

Long By Chron 109<sup>th</sup> 27

Remarks On Board Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Steering S. E. with all sail out at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship George of Maine 12 months out 1200 lbs of Sperm oil The Sealark Whales and Seal to the Wind By Saw nothing So ends

Lat By Obs 4<sup>th</sup> 34

Long By Chron 110<sup>th</sup> 20

George ✓

near ground for Sperm Whales Pardon inter Trellards

Log Continued On Sunday October 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this 24 hours strong trade standing to the South till 6 P.M. then ship was shorted sail at 6 P.M. main sail bare forebacks and forepoes and thus came off rather dry hard looking

Lat By 8° 56'

Long By Chro 110° 00'

Log Continued Onboard Tuesday October 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather standing to the S.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to the South at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west standing to the S.W. under short sail subjected to the boiling saw two whales going, not burning in look them off from the water

Lat By 4° 23'

Long By Chro 110° 06'

Remarks Onboard November The First 1842

All this 24 hours strong trade Crusing one way and the other Under short sprits courses and the S.W. sail saw plenty of finbacks at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west to look

Lat By 4° 50'

Long By Chro 110° 10'

Remarks Onboard Wednesday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All this morning fine and pleasant weather standing to the S.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to the South at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west standing to the S.W. the other under short sprits courses and the S.W. sail saw plenty of finbacks at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west to look

Lat By 4° 06'

Long By Chro 109° 57'

Remarks Onboard Thursday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All this day fine and clear weather standing to the S.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to the South at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west standing to the S.W. the other under short sprits courses and the S.W. sail saw plenty of finbacks But not the right kind so came

Lat By 4° 23'

Long By Chro 109° 47'

Remarks Onboard Friday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine and clear weather standing to the S.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to the South at 10 P.M. saw off ship towards west standing to the S.W. the other under short sprits courses and the S.W. sail saw plenty of finbacks But not the right kind so came

Lat By 4° 30'

Long By Chro 110° 47'

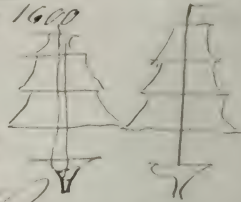
# Ann Alexander Cruising Off Shoar In No.

Log Continued Saturday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light breeze working to the Westward with a W. S. but at 5 P. M. spoke the Mercator off Newport 12 Months out 250<sup>th</sup> and the Minerva South of 98 Bedford 33 Months 1600  
Saw the Bullcock off New Bedford 24 Months 1150

Lat By Obs 3<sup>rd</sup> 36

Long By Obs 111<sup>th</sup> 48



Remarks On Board Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup>  
All this day fine weather working to the Westward with all sail but steering S. W. and at 11 P. M. the wind through the night saw nothing so ends

Lat By Obs 3<sup>rd</sup> 49

Long By Obs 112<sup>th</sup> 41

Continued Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day light wind and fine weather Steering to the North East with full sail on the ship but saw nothing so ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 39

Long By Obs 111<sup>th</sup> 58

Continued Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and most part clear Steering to the North West with all sail out saw nothing but perceived the Cooper's Sick as usual so ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 02 South

Long By Obs 112<sup>th</sup> 51

Log Continued Wednesday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather Steering S. W. with all sail out at 11 P. M. commenced backing out the fore haul saw nothing this day so ends

Lat By Obs 37 miles North

Long By Obs

Log Continued Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and clear weather all hands employed hauling out fresh water running down sails at 6 P. M. finished at 11 P. M. leave for B. fish port nothing so ends

Lat By Obs 45 miles South

Long By Obs 112<sup>th</sup> 27

# Barren Suber Jr. Clearer

Remarks Onboard Friday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light wind and fine clear weather standing to the South with all sail out at 7 P.M. saw a large school of porpoises. Saw also three boats one of which was a small boat at Meridian got on board 8 o'clock

Lat By Obs 11° 30' N  
Long By Obs 114° 40' W



Remarks Onboard Saturday November 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind and calm weather standing to the South with all sail out at 8 P.M. saw a large school of porpoises. Saw also two boats but without men on board. So ends

Lat By Obs 20 miles North

Long By Chron 114° 35' W



Remarks Onboard Sunday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> November 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day light wind and calm weather standing to the South with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw a large school of porpoises. Saw also two boats but without men on board. So ends

Lat By Obs 31 miles North

Continued Monday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day light breeze and squally weather standing to the South with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw a large school of porpoises. Saw also two boats but without men on board. So ends

Lat By Obs 12 miles North

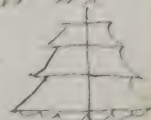
Long By Chron 114° 19' W

Log Continued Tuesday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part thick cloudy standing to the South by the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. spoke the long of the United States at 1800 miles. Saw two other ships to the South. So ends

Lat By Obs 31 miles North

Long By Chron 114° 19' W

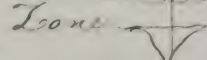


Continued Wednesday November 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind and fine weather standing to the South by the wind with all sail out one boat came below the remainder of the crew employed. Saw nothing. So ends

Lat By 10 miles North

Long 114° 46' W



# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Off Shoar

Log Continued Thursday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day light winds and some squally standing to the South by the wind with full sail out Saw nothing and thus ends 3<sup>rd</sup> days hard looking

Lat By Obs 34 miles South  
Long By Chro 115<sup>th</sup> 40

Most part of these Remarks Continued Friday November 18<sup>th</sup>  
24 Strong breezes standing to the South by the wind under loose top  
Sails and courses No 3<sup>rd</sup> sail Saw nothing worthy of note to end

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 54 South  
Long By Chro 116<sup>th</sup> 18 West

Remarks Continued Onboard Saturday Novem 19<sup>th</sup>

Most part Strong breezes standing to the South by the wind with  
all sail out at 10<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the Lone of Chantucket 42 Months  
Out Bown Right home at 6 A.M. Steered S W Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 57  
Long By Chro 117<sup>th</sup> 18

Remarks Onboard Sunday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong breezes attended with some heavy squalls  
steering S E and S E through the day and by the wind to the  
East passed through the night Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 22  
Long By Chro 116<sup>th</sup> 07

Remarks Onboard Monday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All this day light winds steering S E with all sail out Saw nothing  
this day so far

Lat By Obs 18 miles South  
Long By Chro 115<sup>th</sup> 50

Remarks Continued Tuesday Novem 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light breezes standing S E with all sail out  
steering to the South by the wind through the night Saw Blackpt  
and porpoises so far

Lat By Obs 39 miles South  
Long By Chro 116<sup>th</sup> 22

Random Labor Foremaster in November 1842

Remarks Continued Wednesday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

Most of these 24 hours light winds and calms standing to the South by the  
fin through the night steering S W through the day on Boat watch. Beyond  
the remainder of the Ship's Company employed in Ship's duty saw 13 fish and  
Sawback's So En's another day's haul looking

Lat By Obs 9 miles North  
Long By Chron 117° 12' West

Remarks Continued Thursday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Most part Strong breeze steering S W in the am and by the wind through  
the day So En's

Lat By Obs 52 miles South  
Long By Chron 118° 00'

Remarks On Board Friday November 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze attended with heavy squalls of wind  
and rain at 3 P.M. Saw 1st Ship standing to the North East By the  
day Saw Blackfish So En's

Lat By Obs 1° 01' South  
Long By Chron 118° 17'

Remarks Continued On Board Saturday November 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours heavy squalls standing to the North under heavy  
breezes and showers at 6 P.M. Under reef the topsails and taken the main  
sail at 6 P.M. & took out the reef and set the mainsail So En's

Lat By Obs 41 miles North  
Long By Chron 117° 39'

Remarks On Board Sunday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day heavy weather standing to the South with a light breeze  
and all sail cut at 10 A.M. Saw 1st School of sperm whales going to the  
board. All three boats took 1 truck. One boat got 1st and got one 15 m  
hale and lost one line So En's

Lat By Obs 17 miles North  
Long 118° 00' W

Remarks On Board Monday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 L. A. Smith

All these 24 hours fine weather most part cutting at  
P.M. Saw two boats for sperm whales but it being so dark night  
we not get near them at 7 A.M. Commenced working steering S W South  
at 10 sail out Saw nothing the latter part

Lat By Obs  
Long By Chron

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Continued Cruising

Remarks On Tuesday Evening 29th 1842

First and Middle part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant weather  
Boiling Steaming to the Westward at 2 P.M. finished Boiling Saw  
at high Steaming to the South So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 miles North  
Long By Chron 118 20

Remarks Onboard Wednesday 30th

All the 24 hours Strong Breeze and Squally weather at 6 P.M.  
Tacked to the South at 1 P.M. kept the topgallant Saw nothing this  
Day So Ends

Lat By Obs 9 miles North  
Long By Chron 118 21 West

Remarks On Thursday December The First

Most part of the 24 hours Strong breeze Steaming to the North  
By the wind under double reefed topgallant and Courses at 10 A.M. Saw two  
Ships to leeward Saw Blackbird So Ends

Lat By Obs 10 miles South  
Long By Chron 118 09

Remarks Onboard Wednesday December 2nd 1842

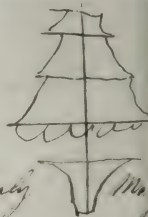
Most part of this day Strong breeze Steaming A part of the Day on  
One tack and a part on the other under Short Sail Saw No ships but  
a number of Ships all with their main tacks down So Ends

Lat By Obs 16 miles North  
Long By Chron 117 33

Remarks Continued On Friday Dec 3rd 1842

All this day Strong Breeze Steaming to the South By the wind  
Under short topgallant and Courses at 1 P.M. Spook the  
Ship Emily Morgan of New Bedford 8 months out 2000 lbs and the  
Dartmouth on Dec 22 Months 500 lbs Saw 7 Ships So Ends

Lat By Obs 49 miles South  
Long By Chron 118 24 Emily



11th Saturday Decm 4th  
Most part of the 24 hours Strong Breeze and Squally Steaming  
to the South till 7 P.M. Steered S.W. Saw 7 Ships So Ends

Lat By Obs 40 miles South  
Long By Chron 118 25

Off Shear In 1842 Gordon Tabor Jr Master

Remarks On Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day fine weather Working to the Westward at 4 P.M. Spoke  
The Ship George Washington for Fairham 31 Months out 1250 lbs  
Saw finbacks latter part Employed getting a Boat  
And So Ends

Lat By Obs 13 M 4  
Long By Chron 119 " 00



Remarks Onboard Monday December 6<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather But some Cloudy Steering S W with all  
Sail out Saw nothing But porpoises and Blackfish Employed getting  
the fourth Boat on the Coasts So Ends

Lat By Obs 33 M South  
Long By Chron 119 " 31

Remarks On Tuesday Decem 7<sup>th</sup>

About all of this day Strong breeze least part Steering Southwest  
At 6 P.M. hauled to the wind and Steered to the South By the wind the rest  
Part of the day Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 59 M South  
Long By Chron 120 " 03

Remarks Onboard Wednesday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Strong breeze Steaming to the South under full  
And Courser at 6 P.M. backed to the S E and Dribble rec'd the latter  
At 6 P.M. Spoke out the reefs Saw two Ships Steaming to the South and  
one to the westward So Ends

Lat By Obs 40 Miles South  
Long By Chron 119 " 34

Remarks Onboard Thursday Decem 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze Steaming to the North By  
the wind Under full topsails and Courser Middle and latter part more  
Moderate Saw nothing But Blackfish So Ends at 6 P.M. got the Bow  
Boat Out

Lat By Obs 39 M North  
Long By Chron 118 " 39 West

Remarks Onboard Friday Decem 10<sup>th</sup> 1842

First and Middle part pleasant weather Steaming to the North By the  
Wind with M T & Gail at 6 P.M. wore ship at 10 P.M. Saw a  
Ship Steaming to the North Lat part Strong Breeze So Ends

Lat By Obs 34 M North  
Long By Chron 119 " 43

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Offshore

Remarks Onboard Sunday Decr 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of this day Strong breeze Standing to the South at 6  
A.M. saw 4 Ship Steering S.W. Saw finbacks 50 En's

Lat By Obs 26° North  
Long By Chron 120° 49'

Remarks On Monday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1842

All this day Strong Breeze and hazy Weather Standing to the  
South By the wind with heat to sails and Courses at 10 A.M. saw  
4 Ship Steering S.W. 50 En's

Lat By Obs 1° 14' South  
Long By Chron 121° 50'

Remarks On Tuesday December 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong breeze Standing to the South By the wind  
with the Main top sail and fly full latter part Clear Saw 40 En's

Lat By Obs 1° 54'  
Long By Chron 122° 32'

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Decr 14<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours the most part of day Standing to the  
South By the wind under short sail Saw a fishing boat with  
a white one boat crew saw the remainder employed in ship duty

Lat By Obs 3° 40'  
Long By Chron 123° 19'

Remarks Onboard Thursday Decr 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong gale Standing to the South By  
the wind the most part under double reefed top sails and Courses  
Saw a fishing boat En's & no other days heard looking

Lat By Obs 2° 12'  
Long By Chron 123° 18'

1st In View 1842 Garden Taber S. Marker

Remarks Onboard Friday Decm 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part Strong winds standing to the North under cable, right to sails  
by courses Minto and Scatter part fine weather saw one ship standing to  
the North 30 miles

Lat By Obs 44<sup>m</sup> South

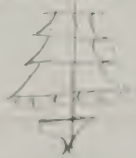
Long By Chron 123<sup>m</sup> 02

Remarks Continued On Board Saturday Decm 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

All there 24 hours fine weather standing to the North by the wind with all sail out  
at 8<sup>PM</sup> I took three ships the Splendid of Edgartown 36 M out 2500 lbs  
the Charles of New Bedford 20 M out 500 and the Jagers of Charleston  
20 M out 300 at 6<sup>PM</sup> we sent the forssail to repair  
to Enns

Lat By Obs 14<sup>m</sup> North

Long By Chron 122<sup>m</sup> 45



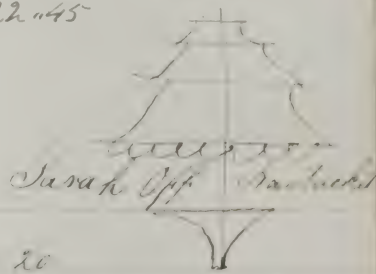
Remarks Onboard Sunday Decm 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

All there 24 hours light breezes and Calm standing the most part  
of the time to the North saw two ships and the Enns

All this day light winds Remarks On Monday Decm 19<sup>th</sup> 1842  
standing to the South by the wind with all sail out saw two ships the  
Sarah of Charleston 41 M out 2400 and the Jagers of Charleston 20 M out  
500 got about 10 miles out of the bank

Lat By Obs 26<sup>m</sup> South

Long By Chron 122<sup>m</sup> 45



Remarks On Board Tuesday Decm 20

All there 24 hours light winds and Calm saw a number of ships but only  
saw the Enns

Lat By Obs 6<sup>m</sup> North

Long By Chron 122<sup>m</sup> 37

Remarks On Wednesday Decm 21<sup>st</sup>

Most part moderate breezes and Clear standing to the South by  
the wind at 7<sup>AM</sup> commences morning at Boat saw nothing  
but two ships standing to the North

Lat By Obs 1<sup>m</sup> 30 South

Long

122<sup>m</sup> 30

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Off

Remarks Onboard Thursday Decm 22

These 24 hours strong S E breeze standing to the South By the wind under head to heads now courses are all employed making about saw nothing at all So on

Lat By Obs 4° 04 South

Remarks On Board Friday Decm 23

Most part of these 24 hours fine weather standing to the South By the wind Under A press of sail at 2 P.M. saw a ship standing to the N.E. at 6 I took the Splendor of Edgartown So on

Lat By Obs 5° 07

Long By Chron 123° 28

Remarks On Board Saturday Decm 24

All these 24 hours fine weather standing to the South till 6 P.M. when the wind shifted with a S. East out about saw nothing So on

Lat By Obs 4° 23

Long By Chron 122° 54

Remarks Onboard Sunday Decm 25

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather standing to the East By the wind lat 8 A.M. saw a large body of Blackfish So on

Lat By Obs 2° 50

Long By Chron 122° 40

Remarks On Monday Decm 26<sup>th</sup> 1842

Most part of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather at 10 P.M. saw a ship to leeward standing to the N.E. lat 6 A.M. saw another running to the westward at 8 to the Eastward So on

Lat By Obs 3° 14

Long By Chron 122° 26

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decm 27

Most part of this day fine weather but some squally standing to the S. E. By the wind but saw nothing

Lat By Obs 1° 55

Long By Chron 122° 15

Shear In 1842 Pardon Taber Jr Master

Remarks On Wednesday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

The most part of these 24 hours fine weather But some squalls standing to the North East By the wind most part with topgallant sail out Saw 15 fish and porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 46<sup>th</sup> N  
Long By Obs 129<sup>th</sup> 26

Remarks On Board Thursday December 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather standing to the N E By the wind with heavy press of sail saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 47<sup>th</sup> N

Long By Obs 120<sup>th</sup> 45

Remarks On Friday December 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine weather and clear standing to the N E By the wind with full sail out at 2 P M saw a shoal of sperm whales 1 seen but they was going South, two more got together at 3 got on board at 4 saw more going Southward So Ends working Southward

Mr. Gardner  
Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 05 North  
Long By Obs 120<sup>th</sup> 51

Remarks On Board Saturday Decem 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours Squally and some rain at times saw nothing But porpoises standing a part of the day on one tack and a part on the other End this ends the year One thousand eight hundred and forty two

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 44 North  
Long By Obs 121<sup>st</sup> 01

Commencement Of The New Year 1843

Most part Moderate standing to the South At strong breeze from E S W till 10 M then full sail saw nothing till Ends the first day of the New year

Lat By Obs 34<sup>th</sup> N  
Long By Obs 121<sup>st</sup> 08

Remarks Onboard Monday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

Most part fine pleasant weather But some thick standing to the North East by the wind at 6 P M saw three ships standing to the N and porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 29 North  
Long By Obs 120<sup>th</sup> 35

# Ship, Ann Alexander Off New Bedford

Remarks On Tuesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours strong fair standing to the North East by the wind Under hoal topsails and Courses Saw Bluefish and porpoises 50 miles this day with heavy Squalls

Lat By Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 00  
Long By Chron 120<sup>h</sup> 06

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong fair and Squally standing to the N E by the wind Under hoal topsails at 3 P.M. shifted the topsails at 6. Hove ship to the South latter part more moderate Saw nothing of a sort So Ends

Lat By Obs 2<sup>h</sup> 39  
Long By Chron 120<sup>h</sup> 40

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part strong breezes standing to the South by the wind under topsails and Courses Saw Bluefish and Cow fish at 11 A.M. Saw braches to leeward and run off So Ends

Lat By Obs 1<sup>h</sup> 35  
Long By Chron 121<sup>h</sup> 40

Remarks Onboard Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather standing to the South at 1/2 past Meridian hoave two Boats and Boath struck an board at 4 P.M. took two along 8. Dr. at 7 A.M. finished Baiting and Braced four in Boat By Obs. 1<sup>h</sup> 55  
to the South So Ends

Long By Chron 123<sup>h</sup> 20  
L Boat 15 S Boat 10

John & Smith R



Remarks On Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

First part light breezes standing to the South by the wind Under hoal topsails Boiling Saw Bluefish Middle and latter part strong breezes and heavy sea

Lat By Obs 1<sup>h</sup> 14  
Long By Chron 123<sup>h</sup> 46

Remarks Continued On Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours strong standing South by the wind with hoal topsails and Courses at 2 P.M. finished Boiling Saw nothing but skin backs So Ends

Lat By Obs 36<sup>h</sup> 00 North  
Long By Chron 124<sup>h</sup> 14

Cruising Off Spur Sardon Taber. In Master 1843

Remarks Continued Monday Jan 9: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the south By the wind till 6 P.M. tack'd with two ships towardward. latter part Saw More standing south by the wind they past towardward for saw no fish except porpoises

Lat By Obs 57° 05'  
Long By Chron 123° 07'

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 10: 1843

All these 24 hours Squally weather and Strong breeze standing to the North East By the wind at 6 P.M. began strong squalls at 10 under sail caught the topsails Caught 4 porpoises saw nothing this day So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 36'  
Long

Remarks Continued On Wednesday Jan 11: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong Wind standing to the North By the wind and standing down at 6 P.M. finished strong and wore ship to the South under double reef topsails So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 05'  
Long By Chron 123° 02'

Remarks Continued On Board Thursday Jan 12:

All this day Strong Wind standing to the South By the wind under double reef topsails and Courses at 6 P.M. Saw three Ships to Leeward two standing to the North and one standing to the South So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° N North  
Long By Chron 123° 08'

Remarks On Friday Jan 13: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong winds standing to the South By the wind under double reef topsails at 6 P.M. tack'd ship to the N. He saw nothing but Ships saw number off them So Ends

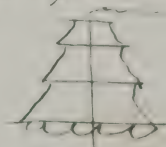
Lat By Obs 24° N North  
Long By Chron 122° 40'

Log Continued Jan 14: 1843

Most part Strong breezes working towardward under double reef topsails and Courses at 7 P.M. Spoke two Ships the Vanguard of 1 month out 800 bbls and Capital of New Bedford 1400 bbls saw 60 fish Clear fine weather

Lat By Obs 1° 20'

Long By Chron 122° 26'



Vanguard of Gas

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Off Shear

Remarks Continued Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1843

This day Strong wind Standing to the South by the wind under topmasts and Courses, Saw a number of Ships But no Whales So Ends

Lat By Obs 11.03  
Long By Chron 122.52

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes Standing to South West by the wind under topmasts and Courses, at 6 1/2 M Spoke the Eagle of 800 Tons. She had got two Small Whales.

Lat By Obs 4 1/2 M North  
Long By Chron 123.06

Remarks On Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part Strong Wind Standing to the South by the wind with topmasts and Courses at 9 A M tacked to the S E part two ships Standing to the South Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 12 M North  
Long By Chron 123.00

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze Standing Apart of the day on one tack and apart on the other Saw a number of Ships But no fish So Ends

Lat By Obs 18 M North  
Long By Chron 123.05

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze an usual Standing to the South Under topmasts and Courses and the fly jib apart of the time at 4 M Sent down the Main topgallant sail to be repaired Saw nothing Ships So Ends another day

Lat By Obs 3 1/2 M South  
Long By Chron 123.35

Remarks Onboard Friday Jan 20

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes Standing to the South by the wind at 6 P M tacked to the S E at 6 1/2 M Saw two Ships at 11 A M one of the Ships bear for whaling So Ends

Lat By Obs 12 M North  
Long By Chron

# For Sperm Whals Pardon Taler Master

Remarks Continued Saturday Jan 21: 1843

Most part fine and pleasant Breezes at 1 P.M. loam fore Sperm Whals  
 in Chased to leeward till 7 P.M. and got nothing Saw the gangers of Chantuck  
 let one out off the Scool run 18° 5' W till 2 P.M. and then sail back  
 latter part fine Weather So Ends

Lat By Obs 21 M North  
 Long By Chron 123° 54



Remarks On Sunday Jan 22: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather first part Standing to the S.E. By  
 the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. tacked to the South the Cannel all sail  
 through the Knight Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 11 M North  
 Long By Chron 124° 07

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 23: 1843

All these 24 hours strong winds and Squally Standing to the South By the  
 wind under Short sail at 10 P.M. Saw a Ship Standing to the S.E. By  
 the wind Boiling Saw finbacks and So Ends

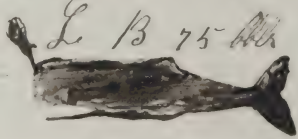
Lat By Obs 15 M South  
 Long By Chron 124° 25

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 24: 1843

Most part strong winds and heavy Squalls Still Standing to the South At 4  
 M Saw two Large Sperm Whales to leeward Board and Struck one and got him  
 Along Side at 10 got one Boat Boat Slave very Bad at 6 A.M. began cutting  
 on 5 this Day

No  
 Obs

Capt



Tabor

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 25: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours fine weather Still Cutting till 6 P.M. finished and  
 commenced Boiling Standing to the South Under Short sail Saw nothing  
 and thus Ends

Lat By Obs  
 Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 26: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the South By the  
 wind under Double reefed topails Boiling at 5 P.M. Spoke the Barque  
 Russell of New Bedford Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 15 M South  
 Long By Chron 125° 10

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising The Off Shore  
Remarks Onboard Friday Jan 27 - 1843

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze Standing to the North By the  
wind Boiling at 6 P.M. Saw 2 Ship hounds at 7 P.M. finished  
Boiling. Saw Nothing of Note Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 14° 11' 08"  
Long By Chron 124° 54'

Remarks Onboard Saturday Jan 28 - 1843

All these 24 hours Strong winds and Cloudy Standing to the N.E. by the  
wind with hoall topsails and courses at 4 P.M. Saw 2 Ship  
Standing to the westward Saw No fish

Lat By Obs 1° 06' South  
Long By Chron 125° 20'

Remarks Onboard Sunday Jan 29 -

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather with East standing to the N.E.  
with all sail out at 6 A.M. took to the South at 12 Saw 2 Ship  
Steering N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 11° 08'  
Long By Chron 124° 53'

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 30 - 1843

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather working to wind with  
all sail out at 6 A.M. Began Stowing down Saw Blackfish and porpoises  
Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 1° 07' South  
Long

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 31<sup>ST</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light breeze and Clear fine weather with all sail  
Out Employed Stowing down Saw Breaches hounds and  
Porpoises Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 1° 43'  
Long By Chron 125° 01'

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather Standing to the S.W.  
at 4 P.M. finished Stowing 15 lbs land taken to the N.E. Saw no  
fish Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 1° 30'  
Long By Chron 124° 34'

Ground For Sperm Whales Gordon Sabor Jr Master

Remarks Onboard Thursday Feb 2<sup>d</sup> 1843

This day fine pleasant weather and light breeze Standing to the S & E by the wind with all sail out at 3 P M Saw 1 Bark Howie worn standing to the N & E by the wind Saw 13 fish So Ends

Lat By Obs 27 South  
Long By Chron 124° 02

Remarks Onboard Friday Feb 3<sup>d</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather first part Standing to the S & E at 6 P M tacked at 7 P M tacked again to the N & E by the wind at 10 P M saw nothing worth of Note So Ends

Lat By Obs 43 N South  
Long By Chron 124° 21

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze Standing to the S & E by the wind went to sea to catch and Courses Saw two Ships Standing to the South by the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs 51 N North  
Long By Chron 124° 06

Sunday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the South by the Wind With all sail at 7 P M saw 1 Ship to leeward Set on Williams & Howells signal Several others So Ends

Lat By Obs 8 N South  
Long By Chron 124° 38

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1843

These 24 hours good weather and Clear first part Standing to the South the wind with all sail on the Ship at 8 P M two Ships ran down and spoke by the three Brothers of Nantucket 19 months out 800 lbs and the Splendid Edgartown En's Steeking N & W

Lat By Obs 1° 42  
Long By Chron 125° 55

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part off this day Strong winds working off to the Westward at 7 P M commenced raining At 1300 saw nothing of Note So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 40  
Long By Chron 127° 15

# Ship Master's Log Book Continued

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 8: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather Steering Strongly through the night Running to the N<sup>W</sup> with all sail out saw nothing But perceived one Boat Crew Below the remainder employed repairing at Boat So Ends

Lat (By Obs) 1° 05' South  
Long (By Chron) 127° 50' West

Remarks On Thursday Feb 9: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather Steering North through the day and by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> through the night Employed repairing at Boat saw nothing So Ends

Lat (By Obs) 47' N North  
Long (By Chron) 127° 41' West

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 10:

All these 24 hours fine weather and Clear Working off to the westward With all sail on the Ship Some Still Employed Mending the Boat one Boat Crew Below as Usual Saw nothing worthy of note this Ends Another day

Lat (By Obs) 52' N North  
Long (By Chron) 128° 50'

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 11:

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant Weather working off to the westward With all sail out But saw nothing So Ends

Lat (By Obs) 21' N South  
Long (By Chron) 129° 50'

Remarks Onboard Sunday Feb 12:

All this day good weather Steering S<sup>W</sup> at 2 P<sup>M</sup> saw 13 fish as soon But got nothing at 6 Saw a Ship to leeward h'd to the wind to the South at 12 P<sup>M</sup> started to N<sup>W</sup> saw nothing So Ends

Lat (By Obs) 11' N South  
Long (By Chron) 129° 58'

Remarks Onboard Feb 13: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather Steaming to the South By 1 P<sup>M</sup> With all sail out at 4 P<sup>M</sup> saw 13 fish But nothing More at 8 P<sup>M</sup> So Ends

Lat (By Obs) 53' N South  
Long (By Chron) 130° 50' West

# Pardon Sabor Jr Master

Log Continued Tuesday Feb 14: 1843

Here 24 Commences and Ends with fine pleasant weather Standing to the North By the wind with all sail out till 6 PM backed to the N E & Saw 13 fish and porbeag's but none off the Hight kind thus Ends

Lat By Obs 13 M South  
Long By Chron 130.44 West

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Feb 15: 1843

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Standing to the N E till 6 PM backed to the South Saw Many Blackfish So Ends

Lat By Obs 56 " m South  
Long By Chron 131.24

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 16:

These 24 hours pleasant weather Standing to the South By the wind with all sail on the ship But Saw nothing worthy of notice thus Ends

Lat By Obs 2 "44 South  
Long By Chron 132.28 West

Remarks On Friday Feb 17:

Most part of these 24 hours light breeze Standing to the South till 6 PM backed to N E By the wind Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 2.10  
Long By Chron 133.00

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 18: 1843

All these 24 hours light winds But Latter part thick & moody steering North Saw nothing But porbeag's So Ends

Lat By Obs 15 M South  
Long By Chron 133.12

Remarks Continued Sunday Feb 19:

All these 24 hours light winds and Cloudy first part Steering N E with all sail out at 3 PM Saw 4 Shoals of 8 ft m whales going down quick aboard and Chased till 6 without success at 7 got on board and headed to the North By the wind

Lat By Obs 3 M South  
Long By Chron 133.55 Capt Sabor

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Continued

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 20: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours Strong, treads working to the W<sup>nd</sup> with Hoal to sail at 10<sup>th</sup> M Spook the Champion of Edgartown 18 Months out 900 bls thus Ends

Lat By Obs 1..01 South  
Long By Chron 133..30 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 21:

All these 24 hours good weather Standing to the S<sup>W</sup> By the wind in Company with the Champlain at 7<sup>th</sup> M hooked to the South Saw nothing and thus Ends

Lat By Obs 19 M South  
Long By Chron 134..25

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 22: 1843

All this day fine weather Standing to the South By the wind the Champlain to windward at 8 M ran down the Captain went on board we let her some Corn and we got 5 hogs in return Latter part Working to the westward So Ends

Lat By Obs 1..37  
Long By Chron 135..01

Remarks Onboard Thursday Feb 23: 1843

All these 24 hours fine pleasant Weather Steering A<sup>W</sup> West the C<sup>P</sup> M held to the wind and took in the light Sails at 6<sup>th</sup> M M<sup>o</sup> A<sup>W</sup> Sail and Steered to the A<sup>W</sup> West Saw A<sup>W</sup> Sail Standing to the South By the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs ..11 m South  
Long By Chron 135..28

Remarks Onboard Friday Feb 24:

All these 24 hours fine weather Steering to the westward there fore now 24 hours but Saw nothing of note So Ends

Lat By Obs 9 m North  
Long By Chron 137..20

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 25: 1843

Most part of this day S moosey working to the first part at 7<sup>th</sup> M Spook the United States of 18 months out 300 bls and the Envoy off Providence 19 Months 2500 right whale and 300 off Sperm at 1<sup>st</sup> M ran Close to A<sup>W</sup> Hoal of Sperm whale & got none off them So Ends

Lat By Obs  
Long By Chron

# Off On The Jane Pardon Labor In Master

Remarks Onboard Sunday Feb 26: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong breeze by the wind under to sail and Courses  
At 6 P.M. Spoke the Envy of Providence at 7 A.M. Saw Whales aboard and  
Struck and at Meridian got three Whales along side So Ends <sup>23 20</sup>  
L B 25 L B 20

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 27:

All this day Strong Breezes Employed Cutting at 7 A.M. finished Cutting and  
Commenced Boiling Standing to the South by the wind Saw a Ship passing  
by So Ends  
Lat (By) Obs 7 m North  
Long By Chron 138° 20

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Feb 28: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong breeze Employed Boiling at 6 in the Morn  
Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales to windward going quick to windward at 10  
Saw a Ship to windward So Ends  
Lat (By) Obs 26 m N  
Long By Chron 138° 02

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the First

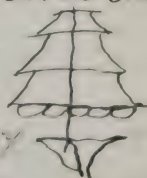
Most part Strong Breezes by the wind under Easy Sail Boiling at  
8 M finished and Made Sail So Ends  
Lat (By) Obs 10 m South  
Long By Chron 138° 10

Remarks On Board Thursday March 2nd 1843

All these 24 hours light wind and Clear weather Standing to the  
South with all Sail out till 10 P.M. tack to the North at 6 P.M.  
Spoke the Ship Henry of Nantucket 33 Months out 1200 blk So Ends  
Lat (By) Obs 6 m North  
Long By Chron 137° 42

Remarks Continued Friday March 3:

All this day light wind and fine weather Standing to the North by the  
wind with all Sail out the Henry in sight Saw nothing thus Ends  
Lat (By) Obs 3 m North  
Long By Chron 137° 30



# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising Off Shore For

Remarks Continued Onboard Saturday March 4: 1844

All this day fine and clear weather working off to the westward & emptying  
Stowing down at Meridian finished Stowing 62 bbls Saw nothing  
Off Shot & Ends

Lat By Obs 18° 10' South  
Long By Chron 137° 51' West

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 5: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze first part Steering as  
N W latter part S W with all sail set Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 10' North  
Long By Chron 138° 07'

Remarks Onboard Monday March 6:

Most part of this day fine weather Angling off to the westward with  
all sail on the ship Saw finbacks and porpoises latter part Strong  
breeze and clear thus Ends

Lat By Obs 17° 10' South  
Long By Chron 138° 21'

Remarks Continued Tuesday March 7: 1843

All this day Strong breeze first part Steering N N W and the latter  
part S W Saw nothing the Cooper Off duty as usual So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 10' North  
Long By Chron 139° 02'

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 8:

All these 24 hours light wind and clear Steering S W through the  
day at 6 P M commenced Braking out the Stow to Cooper Saw  
nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 10' South  
Long By Chron 139° 37'

Remarks On Thursday March 9: 1843

Most Strong breeze and squally Steering N N W Saw but finbacks and  
porpoises Emptying Braking out for Shores to set up to foot weather  
In So Ends thus 24 hours

Lat By Obs 14° 10' North  
Long By Chron 140° 00'

Green Whales Pardon Tabor Jr Master In 1843

Log Continued Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1843

First part of these 24 hours some squalls of rain and wind steering N' E 'W through the day took in sail at daylight to the wind employed setting up Shooks But saw nothing.

Lat By Obs 1° 47'  
Long By Chron 139° 22'

Remarks On Board Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1843

Set these 24 hours light wind and the most part cloudy steering N' E 'W with all sail out employed setting up Shooks at 7 A.M. Set the foretopmast steering sail saw nothing worthy of note. So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 47' North  
Long By Chron 140° 13' West

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most of these 24 hours light variable wind and Calms steering N' E 'W with all sail out saw porpoises and so Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 58'  
Long By Chron 140° 37'

Remarks Continued Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours Calm when a breeze steering N' E 'W by W saw nothing. So Ends Employed cleaning the iron work

Lat By Obs 5° 36'  
Long By Chron 141° 09'

Remarks Onboard Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light unsteady wind and Calms attended with some Rain steering N' E 'W by N. Topmast steering sail out saw nothing this day. So Ends

Lat By Obs 6° 23'  
Long By Chron 141° 30'

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

The greater part of this day very rainy attended with some thunder and lightning the wind varying from East to South steering N' E 'W by N with every thing set that would draw So Ends

No Observations this Day

# Ship Ann Alexander From The Western Grounds

Log Continued Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours rain and Calm (Steering) A'W by A' Saw nothing at 8 P.M. Left boat watches So Ends

Lat No Obs  
Long By Chron

Remarks A

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part of these 24 hours Equally and rainy Steering A'W  
With all sail out at 6 A.M. took the A' & E. Sails in the Equally  
Shot the Main and Mizzen topgallensails and Broke out for the  
Cutter Saw Nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 8<sup>th</sup> 40  
Long By Chron 142<sup>nd</sup> 34

Remarks On Board Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong A' E treads Steering A'W & W with  
all sail out at 2 P.M. Bent the Main and Mizzen topgallensails  
Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 10<sup>th</sup> 32  
Long By Chron 144<sup>th</sup> 50

Remarks Continued Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours fine weather Steering A'W with  
6 A' & one watch below the cutter Employed Mending the M.T. Gale  
Sail at 6 A.M. Saw Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick towards  
But did not Load So Ends

Lat By Obs 12<sup>th</sup> 13  
Long By Chron 146<sup>th</sup> 33

Capt  Taber

Remarks On Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

All this day Light treads Steering A'W with all sail out Saw  
nothing Employed Scrapping and Mainting the mast So Ends

Lat By Obs 13<sup>th</sup> 42  
Long By Chron 148<sup>th</sup> 32

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Steering A'W with all  
sail out one watch below the cutter Employed painting the Stear.  
Am. Clewings the iron work Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 15<sup>th</sup> 10  
Long By Chron 150<sup>th</sup> 21

Towards The La Islands Pardon Salber Sr. Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 22:

All these 24 hours light breeze steering at W by W with all  
sail out one watch below the cutter employed in various duties  
saw nothing. So Ends Variation 3 1/2 of 1/2 point Eastward.

Lat By Obs 16° 42'

Long By Chron 151° 49'

Remarks On Board Thursday March 23:

these 24 hours light breeze steering at W by W with all  
sail out and clear latter part of heavy swell from the North saw  
a number of pinbacks so ends the Cooper off duty as usual.

Lat By Obs 18° 16' North

Long By Chron 153° 46' West

Remarks On Board Friday March 24:

All these 24 hours winds from the North standing to the North west  
by the wind at 4 P.M. hauled up the topails and bent the fore top  
mast stayed at 8 A.M. shook out the reef's saw pinbacks so ends

Lat By Obs 19° 09'

Long By Chron 155° 00'

Remarks On Board Saturday March 25: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North standing the North west  
by the wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. saw Cuckys one of the same with Sloop  
Baring W by S Middle and latter part working up the shore of Cuckys

Lat By Obs 19° 29'

Long 154° 48'

Remarks On Board Sunday March 26: 1843

Most part of these 24 hours light breeze and Calms working along  
the Island saw nothing. So Ends

Lat By Obs 19° 49'

Remarks On Board Monday March 27: 1843

All these 24 hours light wind and Calms at 5 P.M. took a point  
and at 10 P.M. came to anchor and fished the sails in a place could  
be the Island off Cuckys so ends

No Obs this day.

# Ship Ann Alexander off New Bedford at Curyhee

Thursday March the 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather at 4 P.M. got 120 bbls of water off and at 6 A.M. one watch Ashoar on liberty the other employed Stowing down water So Ends this day

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather Employed with one watch watering and the other on Soil the Captain got some fresh and potatoes So Ends

Remarks On Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather the Second watch on liberty and the Seaborn water Employed Stowing water So Ends

Remarks on Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours rainy weather got off some potatoes So Ends

Remarks Onboard Saturday April the first

This day Cloudy weather Employed with one watch getting off wood and potatoes and the other on Ashoar on liberty So Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday April the Second 1843

All this day fine weather Lying in beds the Island of Curyhee one watch on Ashoar on liberty and the Church So Ends

Remarks Onboard Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather one watch on liberty the other Employed in Wooding also getting off potatoes Saw a number of Ships go past down So Ends

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part of these 24 hours thick weather and raining Lying in bed One watch on liberty the other Employed various matters So Ends this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day Strong, cold, broad and heavy rain one watch on liberty the other Employed getting off recruits and finished getting wood off So Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 6<sup>th</sup> 1843

These 24 hours fine weather at Anchor in beds one watch on liberty the other Employed in Stowing water this day 3 men ran away one Indian to fish and a half dozen white men and the Captain Employed men to look them So Ends

# Ship Ann Alexander At Trade Chyche

Remarks Onboard Friday April 7: 1843

All there 24 hours fine weather one watch on Suberby pone the last one the Captain's discharge the Coopers or something that we caught the Coopers and two men more run away the Steward and one Sullivan and caught a dolphin and a codling to End's this day

Remarks On Saturday April 8: 1843

All this morning weather still being in heeds waiting for to catch the men got up three barke of water to End's this day

Remarks Sunday April the 9: 1843

All this day fine weather waiting for men and when the Captain Shift Indians and one Boat Steerer got all ready for Sea to End's

Remarks Onboard Monday April 10: 1843

All there 24 hours Strong N E trade's trying in heeds waiting for to Win at Meridian the Captain's came on Board and got ready for Sea Thus Ends this day

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 11: 1843

At 1 P M took the Sturgeon and Beete out at 5 the pilot left us at 5 P M Saw the Island off Mowee Baring W N W Distance 15 Miles Capt off and ran to leeward of the Island Saw a Ship Bound to Mowee and soon to End's Strong Breezes and Equally

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 12: 1843

First part Strong Breezes and Squalls working up to Mowee at the Captain's Went onshore to Ship A Cooper their was 135 Ships lying in Mowee to End's lying off and on

Remarks Continued On Thursday April 13: 1843

All there 24 hours Strong N E trade's first part lying off Mowee At 6 P M the Captain came on board without the Cooper got some potatoes Capt off for Wahoo for a Cooper Latter part A gail off wind took in the fore and mizer to jrail and gave the Ship too to End's

Lat By Obs 21.14  
Long By Obs 157.00

# Ship Ann Alexander At The Sandwich

Remarks Onboard Friday April The 14<sup>th</sup> 1843

First and Middle part A gail of wind Lying two under Clost reef  
Main topsail and fore Course heavy off apart for the day and in apart  
At 8 A M the Captain went on Shore at wahoo for A Cooper  
The Ship Lying off and On So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong & E heads lying on on at wahoo for A  
Cooper & number of Ships lying at Wahoo So Ends this day

Remarks On Sunday April 16

Most part of this day Strong Breezes at Wahoo the Captain Ship  
A Cooper But did not Come onboard So Ends at 10 A M the Captain  
Come onboard Cept Off

Lat By Obs 21<sup>st</sup> 16  
Long By Chron 158<sup>st</sup> 11

Remarks On Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes Steering N E W With hoab topsail  
And M S Yalensail at 4 P M took it in and Dable reef the topsails & a  
c nothing at 4 A M maid Sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 22<sup>nd</sup> 40  
Long By Chron 159<sup>st</sup> 50

Remarks On Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours light wind Steering West with all  
Sail out At 6 P M set the fore topmast Steering Gail Steel Stamin  
Hoab atches one Below the oather Employed in Ships duty

Lat By Obs 22<sup>nd</sup> 57  
Long By Chron 162<sup>nd</sup> 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light breeze Some Cloudy Steering N E W with all  
Sail on the Ship one watch Below the oather Employed in Braking out  
c after hoab sail & nothing But Birds

Lat By Obs 22<sup>nd</sup> 52  
Long By Chron 164<sup>st</sup> 24

# Islands Pardon Tabor Sr Master in 1843

## Remarks On Board Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather Steering West with Steering  
Gail out one watch below the water Employed in repairing the jib Saw pinlocks  
And preserves thus Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 03  
Long By Chron 166° 32

## Remarks On Board Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light breeze Steering S by W with all Gail out at 7  
Am went the Mizen topsail to be repaired Still Steaming head watch  
Saw nothing off Enry Account So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 54  
Long By Chronometer 168° 52

## Remarks On Board Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843

Most part of these 24 hours light variable winds Steering S by W at 8  
P M Bent the Mizen topsail latter part winds from the S & W and  
light Saw nothing Set Boat watches

Lat By Obs 22° 59  
Long By Chron 170° 20

## Remarks Continued Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong & E breeze Steering West first part  
the Gail out 3 P M took in topgallensack and with good lookout  
Saw nothing worthy of note

Lat By Obs 22° 50  
Long By Chron 173° 00

## Remarks Onboard Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong & E breeze Steering West under head  
Topsails and Courses at 7 P M went the Mainmast to be repaired  
Saw nothing And So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 15  
Long By Chron 176° 21

## Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day & Gail from the S & Steering West by S under double  
Reef topsails and fore Gail at 6 P M took in the jib and set the fore top mast  
Stay sail first part Employed repairing the Mainmast Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 24° 21 North  
Long By Chronometer 178° 45 West

# Ship Ann Alexander From The Sandurck

Remarks On Wednesday April 26:

Most part of this day Agail off wind and a heavy sea Steering  
W by N under Subtle reef to sails saw porpoises Rather Employ  
Repairing the mainsail to Ends

Lat By Obs 24..34 North  
Long By Chron 178..11 East

Remarks Continued On Thursday April 27:

Begins with a strong breeze running West By N under Subtle reef  
to sails and fairsail at 2 P.M. Bent the main sail and set it at 7  
A.M. Shook out the reefs and set the M. & Y sail saw nothing

Lat By Obs 26..18  
Long By Chron 175..57

Remarks On Board Friday April 28:

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze Steering W by N under  
Subtle reef to sails at 6 A.M. Main all sail at 5 under the maintop sail  
to repair saw nothing But porpoises

Lat By Obs 28..06 North  
Long By Chron 176..50 West

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 29: 1843

All these 24 hours light breeze well to the Eastward Steering W by N with  
all sail out at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 A.M. made all sail one 1300  
Crew below the remainder of the Ship's Company Employed repairing the main  
to sail saw porpoises to Ends

Lat By Obs 29..04  
Long By Chron 172..03

Remarks On Board Sunday April 30: 1843

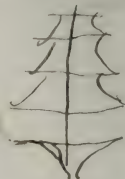
All these 24 hours light variable winds from the Eastward Steering  
W by N and thick hazy weather at 6 P.M. Shook the Ship Cleath off her  
7 months out 700 lbs of Whale oil saw porpoises to Ends

Lat By Obs 30..31  
Long By Chron 170..47

Remarks On Monday May the First

All these 24 hours light winds from different parts of the Compass  
fine rainy Steering N by E under Subtle reef to sails at 6 P.M. at 6 A.M. Cal  
All 9 took a Breeze from N by E to Ends

No Obs this day



Towards Japan Parton Sater Sret Master In 1843

Remarks Continued On Tuesday May 2:

Most part of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather attended with some rain arising from the S.E. Steering S.W. By W. with all sail out saw nothing this day And thus Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 56' North  
Long By Chron 168° 09' East

Remarks On Wednesday May the 3<sup>d</sup> 1843

All this day light winds from the South and thick hazy weather & tanning to the western Saw pinbacks and porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 03'  
Long By Chron 166° 16'

Remarks Continued May the 4<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours light winds and thick weather arising from S.E. W. to South and rainy By the wind But saw nothing this day

Lat No Obs  
Long By Chron 165° 00'

Remarks On Board Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours light variable winds working to the Western at 7 P.M. went the fore top sail to go through repairs Saw pinbacks And so Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 58'  
Long By Chron 165° 25'

Saturday May the 6<sup>th</sup>

Most part Strong Breezes from S.E. Steering W. By W. Employed Repairing the fore top sail Saw nothing But small fish So Ends

Lat By Obs this day  
Longitude By Chron 163° 56'

Remarks Continued Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day Strong winds from S.W. to North & steering S.W. by S Under topsails and courses at 4 P.M. Bent the fore top sail Saw many small fish But none off the large kind

Lat By Obs 29° 21'  
Long By Chron 162° 24'

# Ship Ann Alexander From The Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Monday May 8: 1843

All these 24 hours strong winds from the E & E first part steering to the N & West under hoal topsails and fore sail at 6 P.M. wore ship and steered S & W double reefed the topsails and saw nothing

Lat By Obs 29 = 58  
Long By Chron 161 = 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 9: 1843

All these 24 hours strong winds from the North steering to the West under easy sail at 6 P.M. saw 8 sperm whales going Southward. Wore hoar at 7 P.M. the Stolon Boat struck and got one 400 & 400 lbs. At Meridian got some Hong tide to Enis

Lat By Obs 29 = 58  
Long By Chron 161 = 00  
Mr J & Gardner

Remarks On Wednesday May 10:

Most fair light winds at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 finished cutting More Whales in sight again but without success at 5 commenced at 10 P.M. commenced Boiling at 6 P.M. saw 1 Blackfish to Enis

Lat By Obs 29 = 35  
Long By Chron 159 = 35

Remarks On Thursday May 11:

All these 24 hours fine weather and Clear under easy sail Boiling at 9 A.M. finished. Saw nothing worthy of note Enis standing to the North with hoal topsails and courses

Lat By Obs 30 = 04  
Long By Chron 159 = 28

Remarks On Board Friday May 12: 1843

All these 24 hours fine and Clear weather winds from the E & E steering to the North by the wind till 6 P.M. tacked to the South but saw nothing this day to Enis

Lat By Obs 29 = 50  
Long By Chron 158 = 52

Remarks On Saturday May 13: 1843

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather and light winds steering a part of the day on one tack and a part on the other saw nothing at 6 A.M. commenced Coopersing at 10 began Stowing down

Lat By Obs 29 = 40  
Long By Chron 157 = 50

<sup>the</sup> Seward's Saffian Islands After Sperm Oil S<sup>d</sup> Sable & S<sup>d</sup> Draster

Log Continued Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day light winds from the Eastward & tanning to the South  
By the wind Employed Stowing down at 6 P.M. Saw at Large Sperm Whale  
Leaving two Boats But it was too late to Enter & tanning South

Lat By Obs 39<sup>°</sup> 52' Frank  
Long By Chron 157<sup>°</sup> 38'

Remarks On Board Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms causing By the wind  
with all Sail out Saw nothing But porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 29<sup>°</sup> 40'  
Long By Chron

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day light winds and Calms at 2 past Meridian Saw a number of  
Sperm Whales Leaved and Chased them till dark at 7 Come on board  
At 6 P.M. Saw Large Whale Leaved But could not get near  
them at 11 Come on board and thus Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 29<sup>°</sup> 51'  
Long By Chron 157<sup>°</sup> 10' Watson Brown

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms at 3 P.M. Sperm whale towing in and going  
towing in at 6 P.M. Saw 2 large Mennys Whales Leaved and Chased  
till 11 and then Come on board So Ends with nothing

Lat By Obs 30<sup>°</sup> 10'  
Long By Chron 157<sup>°</sup> 33'

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather & tanning to the South By the wind with all Sail  
Out at 7 P.M. Saw two large Sperm Whales Leaved two Boats and the Leaved  
Boat Struck and got at Large Whale at 11 got him along Side and So  
Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 29<sup>°</sup> 50' Labord Boat 96

Long By Chron 157<sup>°</sup> 40'

Remarks On Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1843

First part light winds and Calms Employed Cutting Bent the Sea  
Sails at 8 P.M. finished and Braced forward Weather part Strong  
Breves So Ends Boiling

Lat not known  
Longitude likewise

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan In 1843

Log Book Continued Saturday May the 20<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day strong breeze from the SE and so no rain at 3 P.M.  
Could down on the account of rain at 6 Commenced again to Boil Suttle  
Part strong breeze starting & by 6 So Ends Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 30-08  
Long By Chron 156-39

Continued Sunday May the 21<sup>st</sup>

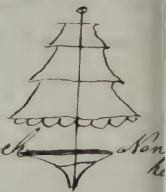
All this 24 hours fine weather Employed Boiling and Stowing to  
the South by the wind at 6 P.M. Saw 1 Ship towing down Stowing to the  
S. & E. Ends

Lat By Obs 28-47  
Long By Chron 156-45

Remarks Onboard Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Most part of this day fine weather Stowing to the South by the wind and  
Suttle sail and Boiling at 5 P.M. Spoke the S. & E. Suttle of 10 Suttle 24  
Months out 1000 lbs of Suttle at 10 finished Boiling and at  
6 P.M. wore Ship and main sail Saw pinbacks

Lat By Obs 29-19  
Long By Chron 156-45



Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and Clear Stowing to the S. & E. by the  
Wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. the heavy part towing down at 8 P.M.  
Commenced Coopersing the oil Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 30-30  
Long By Chron 157-15

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather all these 24 hours Stowing to the South by the wind  
At 4 P.M. finished Coopersing at 6 P.M. began Stowing down with  
S & E Saw nothing thus Ends

Latitude 30-24  
Long By Chron 155-53

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these light winds and fine weather Stowing to the S. & E. by the wind  
With all sail out & Employed Stowing down at 5 P.M. finished Stowing 36 Suttles  
Blocked off the main hatch Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29-59  
Long By Chron 157-14

# For Sperm Whaler Sarden Sater Jr Master

## Remarks Onboard Friday May 26: 1843

Most part Squally and some rain steering S. by E. with all  
Sail out at 6 P M light to the wind and took in Sail at 5 P M Made Sail  
and Stead to the South East By the wind S. by E. nothing this E. n. r.

Lat 13y Chr 29 = 20  
Long 13y Chron 157 = 31

## Remarks Onboard Saturday May the 27: 1843

All these 24 hours light wind and the first part Cloudy Steaming to the  
South till 6 P M tacke to the North at 6 P M Made all Sail Sail Menny  
Furbacks So E. n. r. Clear

Lat 13y Chr 28 = 53  
Long 13y Chron 158 = 57

## Log Continued Sunday May the 28: 1843

All these 24 hours light and Calms Steaming to the North at 4. part meridian  
Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whaler loose two Boats and the Suboan Boat  
got one at 6 P M got him a long S. by E. at 5 P M

Began Cutting at 8 finished and Made Sail Saw

Suboan Boat 45 bbls

Nothing but furbacks So E. n. r. this day

Lat 13y Chr 28 = 37  
Long 13y Chron 156 = 50 Brown Raised

## Remarks On Monday May the 29:

All this Day light wind and fine weather Employed in Boiling heads to the South  
at 6 P M tacke to the North Saw Menny furbacks and Cellers this E. n. r.

Lat 13y Chr 29 = 59  
Long 13y Chron 156 = 47

## Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 30: 1843

These 24 hours light wind and Calms working to the Eastward Employed  
Boiling at 6 P M finished the Cooper setting up Shooks Saw some furbacks  
and porpoises in Suboance So E. n. r.

Lat 13y Chr 29 = 09  
Long 13y Chron 157 = 30

## Remarks Onboard Wednesday May the 31: 1843

Most part off these 24 hours strong Westerly wind steering East through  
the day and by the wind through the night at 6 P M Began  
steering down Saw a Ship steering to the Eastward Steaming down the  
Fore shoal Saw nothing worthy of note

Lat 13y Chr 28 = 47  
Long 13y Chron 159 = 00

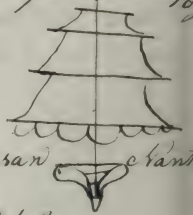
# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising For Sperm Whales

Remarks Continued Thursday June the First 1843

All these 24 hours Strong winds and Cloudy weather first part Emp  
Glowing down at 4 P M finished at 6 & took the Suran  
Of a Yantuckat 18<sup>th</sup> Months Out 400 bbls Latter part  
Staring at it with hoal topsails and Courses Go Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 37'

Long By Chron 158° 10' Suran



Remarks On Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

First part fine weather Staring at it the Suran in sight on the weat  
quather at 6 P M took it Squall of wind and rain wore ship and took in the  
Four and Mizen topsails and lost the Main at 5 o'clock M Got the topsails  
Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 29° 53'

Long By Chron 157° 14'

Remarks Continued Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hour Strong gale under Short Sail with the pone  
and Mizen topsails in the most part Saw nothing Go Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 36'

Long By Chron 158° 18'

Remarks On Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1843

All the Blowing heavy from the South West lying under Main  
topsail and pone Sail at 2 P M Saw a Ship towing wood lying under  
Short Sail and this Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 42'

Long By Chron

Remarks Onboard Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Breeze lying under Main topsail and pone Sail at  
6 o'clock M More Moderate Set hoal topsails very thick and rainy Saw But  
a Ship towing wood under Short Sail Go Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 56'

No' All

Remarks Onboard Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours very Squally weather at 6 P M took in the  
Four and Mizen topsails at 6 P M Set hoal topsails and Cour  
se and Stoe to the westward By the wind Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 29° 38'

Long By Chron 157° 56'

On Japan In 1843 Borden Sabor Jr Master

Log Continued Wednesday June 7

Most part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes and thick running to the North wind. I saw pinbacks and porpoises one Boat watch below. The remainder of the crew Employed making Spungarn So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 10  
Long By Chronometer 158 = 31

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 8:

All this day Strong winds and Squalls off wind and rain first part Steaming at 11 till 1 P.M. left to the wind and took in Sail at 11 A.M. took in the Side and Main Sail Saw nothing Menny Small fish round the Ship

Lat By Obs 30 = 24  
Long By Chron 157 = 38 East

Remarks Onboard Friday June 9: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes and thick weather all day with Much rain winds from the South the Ship By the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 22  
Long By Chronometer 157 46

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 10:

All the first part thick and rainy weather Steaming By the wind To the North under Schoart Sail at 5 A.M. Made all Sail Saw Menny Pinbacks and Small fish So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 24  
Longitude By Chron 157 = 30

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 11:

Commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. took a heavy Squall from the North afternoon with rain Made a better part night with a calm Saw nothing But Small fish

Lat By Obs 29 = 54  
Long By Chron 157 09

Remarks On Monday June 12: 1843

First part Calm at 2 P.M. Saw a Sail tomorrow lying the Camie at 6 O'clock down the topsails at 5 A.M. 12 noon Cruising Breeze Set hoab topsails and Courses Employed with two Boats Crews Braking out The after boat and the cutter Below Saw a plenty of pinbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 10  
Long By Chron 155 = 45

# Ship Annetter Cruising On Japan Sea

Remarks Continued Onboard Tuesday June 13:

All these 24 hours fine weather and Clear Standing Apart of the Day  
On each tack by the wind winds from the westward at 9 AM Saw  
two Sail towards at Bark running to leeward So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 15  
Long By Chron 155 = 50


Remarks On Board Wednesday June 14:

All these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the South By the  
Wind with all sail out at 9 AM Spoke the Sanducket So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 21  
Long By Chron 156 = 24

Log Continued Thursday June 15:

All these light variable winds and light Standing to the South  
Apart of the time running free at 4 PM Saw a boat of 8 persons  
Halter going quick towards board But without Success lat 7 Come  
Onboard latter part Menny pintacks

Lat By Obs 28 = 57  
Long By Cr 156 = 17 Dolphin  Ra

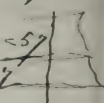
Remarks On Board Friday June 16:

All this day fine weather Most part running free winds from South to  
East and Clear Employed Getting up the rope rigging Saw Menny pintacks  
Saw some porpoises at 11 AM Saw a Sail

Lat By Obs 28 = 59  
Long By Chron 156 = 47

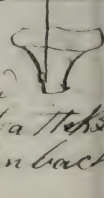
Remarks Onboard Saturday June 17:

First part light winds Standing to the South By the wind  
And latter part Strong sails at 10 AM Spoke the Suran of  
New Bedford 26 Months Out 600 Hbls Saw  
a 40 thing of a boat So Ends

Lat By Obs 28 = 57  
Long By Chron 157 = 27 

Remarks Onboard Sunday June the 18

First and Much part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes and  
Equally Shining different Courser wind from the Westward latter  
Part fine weather Standing to the South By the wind Saw pintacks  
So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 28 = 57  
Long By Chron 158 = 27 

1843

# Pardon Taber Jr. Master

## Remarks On Board Monday 19: 1843

All these 24 hours light wind and clear weather Steering different Courses to the Eastward Saw pinbacks and So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 16  
Long By Chron 159 = 13

## Remarks Continued Tuesday June 20:

All this day fine and pleasant weather wind from the South Steering East with all sail out saw pinbacks But nothing worthy of note So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 35  
Long By Chron 160 = 39

## Remarks Onboard Wednesday June 21:

These 24 hours light wind from the Southwest and Clear Steering East with all sail out at 8 AM went the Spanker to be repaired Saw pinbacks and porpoises their Ends

Latitude By Obs 29 = 47  
Longitude By Chron 161 = 51

## Remarks On Thursday June 22: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather Some squalls of rain Wind to the South West Steering different Courses to the Eastward with all sail out at 2 P M Bent the Spanker Saw porpoises their Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 49  
Long By Chron 163 = 3

## Remarks Onboard Friday June 23: 1843

First part of this day light Breezes from the South Steering to the Eastward Latter part Strong wind from S W with Sable reefed topsails Saw nothing But porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 16  
Longitude By Chron 165 = 34

## Remarks Onboard Saturday June 24:

Most part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes from the S W Steering East under Sable reefed topsails and Courses Spoke the Charles and Henry off San Juan at 5 AM Saw three Ships So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 57  
Long By Chron 166 = 55

# Ship Ann Mr Cairns For Sperm Whales On

Remarks Continued Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours strong Breeze but fine weather standing to the South By the wind till 7 P.M. were ship to the North at 3 P.M. saw two ships standing to the South By the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs 30-03  
Long By Chron 166-27

Remarks Continued Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather standing to the North saw a number of ships latter part strong breeze saw nothing but ships So Ends

Lat By Obs 31-08  
Long By Chron 165-20

Remarks On Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours very fair weather and heavy rain with the fair and Mizen topsails in at 6 P.M. the William Henry of Chantucker Past us Boiling we saw nothing thus Ends  
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours a gail of wind lying low under Cloast reef Main topsails and fore sail saw fore topsail <sup>mast stay</sup> we hear very heavy rain and saw nothing So Ends these twenty four hours

But no Obs this day

Remarks On Board Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1843

First part of these 24 hours a gail of wind lying low under Cloast reef Main topsail and fore sail at 3 P.M. took it in again the Bow Boat Laid Part moderate with head topsails and Courses saw a ship So Ends raining  
Saw no fish

Lat By Obs 30-40  
Long By Chron 165-35

Remarks On Board Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Most part strong Breeze and clear standing to the North West at 7 P.M. spoke the ship William and Henry of Fairhaven 12<sup>th</sup> Month Cut 450 blks of Sperm Oil saw a large whale that day So Ends

Lat By Obs 31-02  
Long By Chron 164-10

Saffron Tr 1843 Pardon Tabor Sr Master

Remarks Continued Saturday July The First 1843  
All there 24 hours Bad weather the most part under Table next Main  
toprail and foreail this day Sent down the light Spar and got ready for  
Wary weather Saw nothing thus ends

Lat By Obs 30-10  
Long By Chron 163-04

Log Continued Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong winds from the SW standing to the Westward  
I hoist sail at 5 o'clock in Morn all sail the winds light and variable Saw  
nothing thus ends

Lat By Obs 30-08  
Long By Chron 162-43

Remarks Continued Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light winds and Calms cleared to the westward with all  
sail out at 3 o'clock in Morn took a breeze from SE and then West Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 30-11  
Long By Chron 161-31

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> That Most Memorable Day

All this day strong breezes from the South and thick standing to the  
Westward By the wind under Table next toprails Saw 5 spinbacks and  
so ends

Lat By Obs 30-21  
Long By Chron 160-12

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All this day strong winds and thick squally weather wind S S W  
standing to the westward By the wind under Table next toprails and Saw  
nothing thus ends another day

Lat By Obs 30-54  
Long By Chron 159-10

Remarks Onboard Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part of there 24 hours Moderate breezes But thick and rainy working  
to the westward By the wind and part of the day on one tack and a part  
on the other Saw spinbacks so ends

Lat By Obs 30-56  
Long By Chron 159-12

# Ship Ann & Her On Japan Cruising For

Remarks On Friday July the 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

Most part of these 24 hours light winds and thick cloudy weather  
Standing to the westward By the Wind with hoat topsails and Courses  
Wind from S to S W Saw finbacks and porpoises

Lat By Obs 30-52  
Long By Chron 158-15

Remarks On Board Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

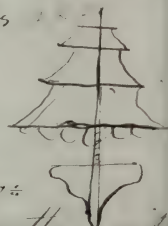
The most part of these 24 hours light breezes and foggy standing  
The West by the wind with hoat topsails and Courses Sail Menny fine  
And some porpoises this time

Lat By Obs 30-24  
Long By Chron 157-15

Log Continued On Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day light winds and fine weather Standing to the West  
Wind By the wind at 2 P M Spoke the Mount Vernon of San Francisco  
44 Months out 2350 lbs Saw finbacks in abundance So & Her

Lat By Obs 30-27  
Long By Chron 157-27



Remarks Onboard Monday June the 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and calm Heaven to the South with  
All sail out Saw plenty of finbacks and Squid But no Sperm Whales  
And thus Ends Another day

Lat By Obs 30-12 (Cor)  
Longitude By Chron 157-34 East

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July the 11<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds and Calm's Heaven to the South With  
One watch below the remainder Employed getting up the Main and Mizen  
Riggin Saw grampuses and finbacks

Lat By Obs 30-02  
Long By Chron 157-06

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from the E & E Steering to the  
South with all sail out Saw finbacks and porpoises So & Her

Lat By Obs 29-31  
Long By Chron 156-55

# Sperm Whales Garden Labor Sr Master

Remarks On Thursday July 13: 1843

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather working to the South East with all sail out But saw Nothing But Small fish and pintucks So Ends

Lat By Chr 29 = 31  
Long By Chron 156 = 55

Remarks On Board Friday the 14

All these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the Southward at 4 past 6 A.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Sounded all the Boats and the Labor Boat got one at 5 A.M. began cutting Labor Boat finished saw more Whales and at 10 heard their Enr. Labor Boat in the Chase of Whales So Ends

Lat By Chr 29 = 56



Long By Chron John Gardners R.  
157 = 00

Remarks Continued Saturday July the 15: 1843

These 24 hours fine weather first part fine Employed Whaling at 4 past Meridian the Labor Boat struck and got one Labor Boat at 4 P.M. took him along side began boiling at finished at 2 A.M. began boiling saw a Ship And So Ends this day



Remarks On Sunday July 16 Lat 30 = 25  
Long 156 = 49

All these 24 hours light winds But some Squally Standing to the South Employed Boiling at 6 A.M. saw two Ships Standing to the North By the wind So Ends

Lat By Chr 30 = 24  
Long By Chron 156 = 20

Remarks On Monday July the 17:

Most part of these 24 hours pleasant weather Standing apart of the same course tack and apart on the other Employed Boiling at 12 A.M. finished Boiling saw Nothing

Lat By Chr 30 = 36  
Long By Chron 157 = 14

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July the 18:

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather Standing to the East Wind By the wind at 5 P.M. spoke the Schooner 24 Months out 1300 blks Latter part Employed Coopering So Ends

Lat By Chr 31 = 07  
Long By Chron 158 = 21

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising in Japan

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 19: 1843

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw 3 sperm Whales  
 Leeward But got nothing at 5 P.M. saw 11 Whales again and  
 struck 1 large One and parted the line and lost 4 iron  
 Saw a Ship take 1 Whale So Ends

Lat By Obs 31=11  
 Long By Chron 158=35

Log Book Continued Thursday 20: 1843

All these 24 hours strong Breezes standing to the South under Full Sail  
 To sails saw two Sails at 5 P.M. Commenced Stowing down on the fore head  
 Saw porpoises and thus Ends

Lat By Obs 31=06  
 Long By Chron 158=28

Remarks Onboard Friday July the 21:

All these 24 hours strong Breezes from the Eastward standing to  
 The South till 7 P.M. wore ship to the North at 5 P.M. Stowing  
 78 bbls at 7 A.M. saw Three Ships saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 31=43  
 Long By Chron 158=45

Remarks Onboard Saturday July the 22:

All these 24 hours strong Breezes standing to the South by  
 the wind under full sail to sails and courses at 5 P.M. saw  
 11 Whales. Leeward struck and the iron broke thus Ends with Whales  
 In sight and the Barkes Paul of warham So Ends this Day

Remarks Onboard Sunday July the 23:

All these 24 hours strong Breezes and heavy Sea at 3 P.M.  
 struck 2 large Whales lost one line and got nothing Chased till  
 1 P.M. got nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 32=15  
 Long By Chron 158=54

Remarks Onboard Monday July the 24:

First part strong Breezes standing to the South by the wind  
 Under short sail at 5 P.M. more white Mail Ship saw a Ship  
 in the weather further saw no Whales

Lat By Obs 32=04  
 Long By Chron 158=36

Ser Sperm Whales Tardou Tabor & Master

Log Book Continued Thursday July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather & part of the day running off & on part by the wind got 4 P.M. Saw three Ships one cutting at the saw two Whales going quick towards board but it was to late so came

Lat By Obs 31-50  
Long By Chron 158-27

John Bentley

Remarks Continued Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine pleasant and clear running free with all sail set the to the Eastward saw nothing but Ships so ends

Lat By Obs 31-31  
Long By Chron 158-30

Remarks Continued Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds from the E & Calms at 5 P.M. Saw Whales board but got nothing at 10 Boats come on board so ends  
Lat By Obs 31-26  
Long By Chron 158-25

Remarks Onboard Friday July the 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant at 4 P.M. Meridian board and got one 50 blb Whale to the Labor Boat at 7 P.M. finished cutting began boiling at 5 P.M. Saw more Whales board and the Labor Boat got one 30 blb Whale at 11 finished cutting so ends

Lat By Obs 31-12  
Long By Chron 158-10

Remarks Continued Saturday July the 29<sup>th</sup>

All these light winds and Calms Employed Boiling at Ship in sight saw 40 Whales so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 30-55  
Long By Chron 157-55

Remarks Continued Onboard July the 30<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms Employed Boiling Ship in sight at 5 P.M. Saw Whales going towards board but got nothing at 11 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. Saw more Whales going quick towards board did not hear so ends

James

Lat By Obs 30-47  
Long By Chron 157-55

James

# Ship Ann Alexr Cruising For Sperm Whales

Remarks Onboard Monday July 31: 1843

All there 24 hours light winds and Calms standing to the South by the  
Horns at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales Leam and the Sealers Capt Labor  
Boat got one at 6 took him along side at 5 A.M. Commenced Cutting at 11 finished and So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 30 = 47

Long By Chron 158 = 26

All there 24 hours Employed Boiling and setting up Shocks Saw Nothing  
So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 37  
Long By Chron 158 = 47

Remarks Onboard Wednesday August the 2: 1843

All there 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and Calms Employed  
Boiling at 6 P.M. finished at 5 A.M. Commenced Stowing down Saw Nothing  
Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 51  
Long By Chron 159 = 07

Remarks Onboard Thursday August the 3: 1843

All there 24 hours light winds and Calms standing to the South  
By the wind with a little out Employed Stowing down at 4 P.M.  
Finished Stowing 7 A.M. at 5 Saw whales leam got Nothing  
At 10 A.M. Saw them again Leam and the Sealers  
Boat got one So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 30 = 54  
Long By Chron 159 = 27

Mr Dean  
Labor Boat 35  
William Bradley

Remarks Continued Friday August 4: 1843

Most part Squally Steering to the North first part Steering at 4 P.M.  
Finished Stowing 30 A.M. Commenced Cutting at 7 finished Cutting and Began  
Boiling at 6 A.M. Saw 1 Ship standing to the Eastward So Ends

Lat By Obs 31 = 09  
Long By Chron 159 = 39

Remarks On Board Saturday August 5: 1843

All there 24 hours Strong Breezes from the South Employed Boiling  
At 10 P.M. finished the Cooper Employed setting up Shocks Saw  
Nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 31 = 58  
Long By Chron 159 = 17

On The Saffran Ground Sardin Sater Sret Harker

Remarks Continued Sunday August the 6<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong gails Standing to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Saw  
Two Ships at 6 Saw A dead Whale and took in the fore and Mizen topsails at  
8 A.M. Set them again to Sea

Lat By Obs 32 = 06  
Long By Chron 159 = 12

Remarks Onboard Monday August the 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Equally at 7 P.M. Saw two Ships and Beath got  
A Whale at 6 Saw them Cutting Saw A Whale to Sea

Lat By Obs 32 = 28  
Long By Chron 159 = 28

Remarks Onboard Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds from the South and Calm at 11. Sail  
out at 5 A.M. commenced Stowing at Meridian finished 3 B. Sails Saw  
Nothing But Ships this time

Lat By Obs 32 = 21  
Long By Chron 159 = 03

Log Continued Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Breezy weather first part Calm Middle and  
last part Strong Breezes from South to S.W. Standing to the Eastward  
by the wind at 4 P.M. Saw A Barque to leeward to Sea

Lat By Obs 32 = 20  
Long By Chron 158 50

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes and thick weather the wind to  
the South Standing to the Eastward by the wind under Double reef  
to sails at 7 A.M. Saw A Ship Standing to the Eastward to Sea this day

Lat By Obs 32 = 11  
Long By Chronometer 159 = 09

Remarks Onboard Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>

commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W. Standing to the S East  
by the wind at 7 P.M. rigged in the fly jib Boom and sent down the  
light spars at 4 A.M. took in the Main top sail at 10 blowing a very heavy  
sea at 9 sent down the Mizen top sail yard at 6 P.M. Saw A Ship to leeward  
and to Sea the gail some what to Sea this day

# Ship Cutter Cruising For Herm Whales

Remarks On Saturday August the 12<sup>th</sup> 1843

Commences with a gale blowing too under Head reef Main topsails and staysails at 6 P.M. Work Ship to the South the wind West at 5 P.M. the sail at 10 got up the Mizen top sail yard So Ends

Lat By Obs 32 = 08  
Long By Chronometer 159 = 49

Remarks Continued On Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes blowing to the South West By 7 Wind at 7 P.M. More Moderate Made all sail and Starve South So Ends

Lat By Obs 31 = 05  
Long By Chronometer 159 = 25

Remarks Continued Monday August 14<sup>th</sup>

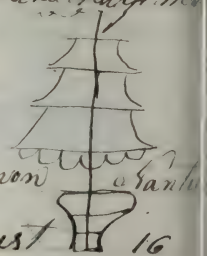
All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from the Eastward Standing to the South at 7 A.M. Saw 4 Ship Standing to the South West By The Wind Saw 40 fish the right kind

Lat By Obs 30 = 49  
Long By Chronometer 158 = 22

Remarks Continued Tuesday August the 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the North By the Wind at 5 P.M. Spoke the Mount Vernon off Chantucket 45 and half miles Out 2350 Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 30 = 36  
Long By Chron 158 = 21



Remarks Onboard Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong from the NE Evening By the wind Under Short Sail Saw nothing But Ships saw three off them So Ends


Lat By Obs 30 = 37  
Long By Chron 158 = 32

Remarks Continued Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours Strong winds from the SE under Short Sail At 9 got off Bent the Main top gale sail Steering to the North West Saw humpbacks and thus Ends

Lat By Obs 31 = 02  
Long By Chron 158 = 56

# On The Coast Off Saffran Sardon later wellaster

Remarks Onboard Friday August the 18<sup>th</sup> 1843  
Most part pleasant But Commences with strong wind from the S.E.  
And many squalls of rain and wind at 3 P.M. the sun into at 4 o'clock  
I was obliged to see the boats but did not see them again at 7 A.M. saw a  
ship standing West So Ende fine weather  
Lat By Obs 31-38  
Long By Chron 159-34  Perduende

Remarks Onboard Saturday August the 19<sup>th</sup> 1843  
All these 24 hours light wind and Embarky at 8 A.M. picked up a  
large cask of oil and a number of Sparrows and a cask of toulins and some  
other things saw a ship towing up to the end  
Lat By Obs 31-30  
Long By Chron 159-40

Remarks Onboard Sunday August the 20<sup>th</sup>  
All this day fine weather at 1 P.M. spoke the the Mahilda of London 26  
miles out 7 o'clock at 2 saw a wreck it was the Bark Pearl of Saffran  
the ship Chappan of Edgartown saw the bark two days before and took off  
off her crew this day all three of the ships employed racking got all the  
all provisions bread and 80 bbls of oil between three ships and a great  
many other things such as sails and rigging shoes and C.  
Lat By Obs 31-43  
Long By Chron 159-43

Remarks Continued Monday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
All this day fine first part employed racking with the Chappan and the  
Mahilda at 3 the bark went down and at 5 P.M. the ships finished darning  
the articles obtained So Ende  
Lat By Obs 31-49  
Long By Chron 159-04

Remarks Continued Tuesday August the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
All this day fine weather standing to the South by the wind the  
wind S.E. saw many pinbacks and thus Ende  
Lat By Obs 31-20  
Long By Chron 159-27

Remarks Continued Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>  
All these 24 hours fine weather the wind from the E & E standing to  
the North by the wind with all sail at 6 A.M. began stowing down  
at 12 finished stowing 16 bbls saw nothing So Ende  
Lat By Obs 32-48  
Long By Chron 159-13

# Ship Ann Alexr Cruising On the Tappan Ground

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 24: 1843

All these 24 hours light wind and Calm first part Glowing. The at 6 P.M. backed to the South at 5 P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale Load But could not get near him so Ends Chasing

Lat By Obs 32.52  
Long By Chron 159 = 22 Polp tin raised  
Stabon Boat 40

Remarks Onboard Friday August 25

Commences with fine weather Chasing whales at 3 P.M. Come onboard and at 6 heard at 16 m. on fire with out Success at 7 A.M. Load West Boat 45  
And took two 40 lbs whales at Meridian took them along Side So  
Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 33 = 05  
Long By Chron 159 30 Antonio Cooper

Remarks Saturday August 26: 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather first part Employed Cutting at 6 P.M. finished Cutting all But One head Band at 8 P.M. Cut the latter and commenced Boiling Saw nothing these 24 hours so Ends

Lat By Obs 32 = 49  
Long By Chron 159 = 06

Remarks Onboard Sunday August 27:

All these 24 hours fine weather Employed Boiling and setting up Shooks Saw nothing so Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 32 = 47  
Long By Chron 159 = 38

Remarks Onboard Monday August 28: 1843

these 24 hours thick Cloudy weather Employed Boiling at 7 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales Load and the west Boat struck and got one 35 lbs whale at Meridian took him along Side So to ride this day John Bentley

Lat By Obs 32 = 30  
Long By Chron 159 = 50

Remarks Onboard Tuesday August 29:

all this day fine weather Employed Cutting at 6 P.M. finished Cutting began Boiling at 8 P.M. began Stowing Saw thus Ends

Lat By Obs 32 = 11  
Long By Chron 160 = 06

Spr Sperm Whales Parson Salter Sr Master

Remarks On Wednesday August 30: 1843

These 24 hours Moderate gail from the E & E. Employed Boiling and  
Flouring down at 8 P.M. finished Stowing 85 bbls at 12 at M finished Boiling  
Saw Spintacks Ends with A Strong gail

Lat By Obs 32 = 59  
Long By Chron 159 = 32

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 31: 1843

All these 24 hours it blew heavy gail from the N & N. Heard to  
the South under Sheet sail at 2 P.M. bent down the Main topgale  
sail at 10 A.M. took in the Main topsail & Ends this day

No Obs This Day

Remarks Onboard Friday September The First

All these 24 hours Strong gail, lying two under Staysails at 4 P.M.  
et Main topsails Close reefed at 3 P.M. Main some more gail at 6  
A.M. more Moderate till the fore and Mizzen topsails reduced  
to Ends

Lat By Obs 33 = 46  
Long By Chron 159 = 26

Remarks Continued Saturday September 2nd

All this day it gail from the S & E lying. A part of the day On one  
tack and a part on the other at 8 A.M. it came on very heavy gail  
down the Main topgale Mast and took in all gail. But Mizzen stays  
thus Ends

No Obs This Day

Remarks Onboard Sunday September 3: 1843

first part of gail from the S & E lying. Close reefed Main topsails  
at 6 A.M. Close reefed topsails at 6 A.M. Main all sail at 10 taken to the  
mast saw porpoises & Ends

Lat By Obs 34 = 39 & 40th  
Long By Chron 159 = 35 East

Remarks Onboard Monday September 4:

All this day thick smoky weather the wind from the South  
East standing by the Eastward By the wind with all sail out at 6 A.M.  
commenced Stowing down Saw Menny finbacks porpoises and Small fish  
But no Sperm thus Ends

Lat By Obs 35 = 07  
Long By Chron 161 = 56

# Ship Ann Alexer Working in Towards the Sandwich

Log Book Continued Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup>:

Most part Strong Breezes from the South. Standing to the East won.  
By the wind under head to sails and Courses at 6 PM finished Stowing 25  
35 bbls in the fore head Saw some pintacks

Lat By Obs 34-12  
Long By Chron 163-14

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>:

All these 24 hours fine weather Staring & Eat 6 AM sent the  
Main topgale mast up at 9 Saw a School of Sperm Whales heard and  
got One so Ends this day

Lat By Obs 33-00 West Boat  
Long By Chron 164-45

Mr Dean

Remarks Onboard Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>:

All this day fine weather and Clear Employed Cutting at 6 PM finished  
Cutting and Commenced Boiling at 6 AM Maid Sail and stored & E Saw No  
Shut Ends & another day

Lat By Obs  
Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours light winds from the West won and Clear for  
Part Employed Boiling at 9 PM finished at 8 PM sent up the  
Up the Main gale yard and bent the Sail bent the New Main top  
Saw nothing so Ends

Lat By Obs 31-35  
Long By Chron 165-45

Remarks Onboard Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1843

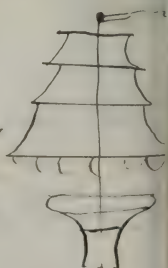
All these 24 hours light winds and Calms working to the Eastward  
At Commenced Stowing down Showed 35 bbls in the fore head Saw nothing  
this day thus Ends

Lat By Obs 31-12  
Long By Chronometer 165-58

Remarks Continued Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>:

All this day light winds from the East won and Calms working  
to the East won By the wind with all Sail out at 6 AM took  
The Ship Elizabeth Shabak of Santuck 25 Months Out  
600 bbls so Ends

Lat By Obs 30-50  
Long By Chron 165-30



Lands From Japan Pardon Salor Jr Master in 1843

Remarks Continued Onboard Monday Sept 11: 1843

All this day light winds Calm and Clear Standing to the Eastward  
By the wind with all sail out the wind SE at 6 P.M. Saw a large  
finned Whale going quick toward So En's Chasing Whales

Lat By Obs 30 = 48  
Long By Chron 166 = 26

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Sept 12:

Commences Chasing Whales at 5 P.M. Come on board with 40 thing  
made with the main yard back through the knight the latter part  
usually Saw 40 thing thus En's

Lat By Obs 30 = 54  
Long By Chron 166 = 45

Remarks Onboard Wednesday September 13:

All these 24 hours light southerly winds and Standing to the Eastward  
By the wind with all sail out But Saw 40 thing Employed getting  
Kiggin So En's with fine weather

Lat By Obs 30 = 19  
Long By Chron 168 = 12

Remarks On Thursday Sept 14: 1843

All these 24 hours light winds from the S & E working to the  
Eastward at 3 P.M. Saw Whales Loam But without Success  
At 6 P.M. Saw More Whales Loam But no better Luck  
At 11 got on board the Whales going quick toward Captain Salor  
Jr Gardner

Lat By Obs 30 = 19  
Long By Chron 168 = 40

Remarks Onboard Friday Sept 15: 1843

All this day fine weather Standing to the Eastward By the wind  
The wind to the South at 6 P.M. Saw 8 finned Whales at 10 & truck  
Saw So En's past to two Whales

Lat By Obs 30 = 15  
Long By Chron 169 = 00

Remarks Onboard Saturday Sept 16: The Same Boat

All this day fine and pleasant weather at 1/2 past meridian took two  
Whales along side and at 6 P.M. finished cutting all But one head and  
began Boiling at 7 P.M. finished Cutting  
Weather here So En's Standing to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 30 = 15  
Long By Chron 169 = 26

# Ship Ann Alexr Cruising on Japan for Sperm


Remarks Onboard Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this ay fine weather Steaming to the Eastward the wind S W & m fresh Boiling Saw nothing this day So Ends

Lat By Chron 29 = 59  
Long By Chron 170 = 43

Remarks On Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>



All there 24 hours light winds from the S W and West Steering East At 10 P M finished Boiling and at 11 A M Saw Sperm Whales going quick towindward Leard Butt got nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 33   
Long By Chron 171 = 46

Remarks Continued Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1843

All there 24 hours good weather Steering East the wind S W at P M Saw a large Sperm Whale Leard and Struck with two Boats. He ran and Sounded till 8 then Cut at 10 A M employed Coopering Saw more whales going towindward quick got nothing So Ends

John  Gardner

Lat By Obs 29 = 36   
Long By Chron 171 = 56  Inters


Remarks On Wednesday Sept the 20<sup>th</sup> 1843

Commences with light S W winds Steering East Employed Coopering at 7 P M began Stowing in the fore peak Saw nothing Middle and Latter part Calms three Men off duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 23  
Long By Chron 172 = 30

Remarks On Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

All this fine weather But Calm first part Employed Stowing Down at 7 P M finished Stowing 74 bbls Latter part Employed putting Bowsprit Grounds Saw nothing of note

Lat By Obs 29 = 28   
Long By Chronometer 173 = 30 East

Remarks Continued Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843

All this day Light winds and Calms first part winds from the East wind Latter part from the South Steering East Employed Ship's duty Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 = 24  
Long By Chron 174 = 00

In 1843 Pardon Taker Jr Master

Log Book Continued Saturday Sept 23: 1843

Commences with light Breeze from the S W Steering E & S with all  
sail out latter part Strong Breeze Employe having been riggin  
a number of pinbacks Thus far

Lat By Obs  $29 = 41$   
Long By Chron  $176 = 35$

Remarks Continued Sunday Sept 24:

Commence with Strong Wind from N E Steering E & S at 2 P M  
Heard some heavy squalls attended with heavy rain at 6 the wind hall to  
the N W Wind Bore sail at 7 A M Set the fore top mast steering sail  
Saw nothing So far

Lat By Obs  $39 = 16$  North  
Long By Chron  $179 = 07$  East

Remarks Onboard Monday Sept 25:

First part Strong Breeze Steering E & S at the fore T M Steering  
sail set at 2 Saw 1st Ship standing to the East by the arm at 6 took in  
the Steering sail Saw nothing So far

Lat  $29 = 11$  North  
Long  $178 = 17$  West

Remarks On Tuesday Sept 26:

Commences with Strong Breeze and heavy Sea on at 1 P M Saw 1st  
A Large Whale heard and the Captain struck and  
lost him at 6 took him along side at 6 Saw two Ships  
standing to the Eastward at 6 A M Commenced cutting at  
Saw the Brakers On Ocean island So far this day

Lat By Obs  $28 = 27$  North  
Long By Chron  $178 = 50$  West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 27: 1843

All this day fine weather Employe cutting at 6 P M finished and  
began boiling the beef Saw nothing So far

Lat By Obs  $27 = 53$  North  
Long By Chron  $178 = 35$  West

Remarks Continued Thursday Sept 28

All this day fine weather Employe Boiling Saw nothing this day So  
far this day

Lat By Obs  $28 = 09$  North  
Long By Chron  $178 = 35$  West

# Ship Ann & Her From Japan Towards The

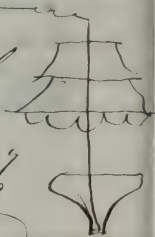
Log Book Continued Friday Sept 29:

All these 24 hours light winds and variable from S E to S E at 2 S.  
Saw the island Cal Ocean island at 1 P.M. & took the Eleanor of London  
35 Months out 900 lbs of Sperm Oil at 10 finished Boiling Saw 60 the  
In the fish line 50 Cms

Lat By Obs 28 44 North  
Long By Chron 178 45 West

Remarks Continued Saturday Sept 30th 1843

All these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward & blowing  
to the North by the wind at 7 P.M. & took the Susan off  
Kauai 29 Months out 800 lbs Saw nothing 50 Cms



Lat By Obs 29 27  
Long By Chron 178 39

Log Book Continued October The First 1844

Most part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally the wind  
from S E to S E working to the Eastward By the wind under head  
Sails at 6 P.M. Saw the Susan off the Lee Beam 50 Cms

Lat By Obs 29 36  
Long By Chron 178 00

Remarks On Monday October 2nd 1843

All this day Strong Breezes from the S E & blowing to the Eastward  
Very heavy Squally of wind and rain at 4 P.M. Split the jib at 10 A.M. &  
at 6 A.M. 50 Cms

Lat By Obs 30 05  
Long By Chron 176 20

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Octo 3:

All this day Strong Breezes and Squally blowing to the East  
By the wind the wind S E at 4 P.M. Saw a Ship off the West 30  
at 6 A.M. Saw three all standing to the Eastward at 8 Saw one of  
Loose her for to sail 50 Cms

Lat By Obs 30 40 North  
Longitude By 175 03 West

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Octo 4:

All this day Strong Breezes from S E at 6 A.M. the wind had  
to S E W. Saw a Ship East & employed Stowing down a Ship on the  
Weather Beam Steering East 50 Cms

Lat By Obs 30 45  
Long By Chron 173 13

Sandwich Islands Pardon Talor Jr Master in 1843

Remarks Continued Thursday Oct 5: 1843

All this day Strong S W winds Steering East Employed Stowing  
down at 6 P.M. finished Stowing 88 bbls and got the 1st Topmast  
Steering Sail of Ship on the weather Bow Steering East Saw nothing  
thus Ends One Man Off duty

Lat By Obs 30-24  
Long By Chron 170-18

Remarks Continued Friday Oct 6:

First part Strong Breezes from S W Steering East By 8 AM  
All Sail out at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the North west Shifted over  
the Steering Sail Saw 7 Ship So Ends

Lat By Obs 29-57  
Long By Chron 168-01

Remarks Continued Saturday Oct 7:

All this day Strong Breezes from the North West and thick  
Rainy. Middle part Calm Latter part Strong Breezes from the North  
Steering E By 8 AM took in Steering Sail Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29-50  
No Longitude this day

Remarks Continued Sunday Oct 8:

All these 24 hours A Strong wind from the North Steaming to the  
astward By the wind at 6 P.M. took up the topsails at 8 P.M. took in the  
lower topsails Saw two Ships Steaming to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 29-16  
Long By Obs 164-00

Remarks Continued Monday Oct 9: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong winds from the N E Steaming to the East  
ward By the wind Employed Benning Sails Bent fore and Mizzen topsails  
the Spanker Saw 3 Ship the first part

Lat By Obs 28-11  
Long By Chron 162-46

Remarks Continued Tuesday Oct 10:

All these 24 hours Strong S E trade Steaming to the Eastward By  
the wind under cable reefed topsails and courses at 2 P.M. got the  
topsails Employed repairing Sails So Ends

Lat By Obs 27-24  
Long By Chron 161-40

# Ship Ann Arbor from Japan Towards Sha

Log Book Continued Wednesday Oct 11:

All this Day Strong breeze Steering East & at 6 P.M. Bent the  
Ship Employed repairing Sails Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 26 = 34  
Long By Chron 169 = 26

Remarks Continued Oct 12:

All there 24 hours fine weather Wind from the N.E. & West  
Steering E & E Saw nothing Employed repairing Sails All hands  
Employed to Endeavor with all Sail out

Lat By Obs 25 = 16  
Long By Chron 167 = 26

Remarks Continued Friday Oct 13:

All this Day light wind from North to N.W. Steering S.E. By S  
With all Sail out first part repairing Sails Latter part Employed  
Cleaning iron work Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 23 = 34  
Long By Chron 156 = 26

Remarks Continued On Saturday Oct 14:

All this Day light winds from N.W. Steering S.E. with all Sails  
Out Employ all hands Cleaning Ship Saw a Spinback & Endeavor

Lat By Obs 22 = 26  
Long By Chron 156 = 00

Remarks Continued Sunday Oct 15:

All this Day light winds Steering S.E. at 7 A.M. Saw the  
Island of A. Moswee Baring S.E. West Distance 40 Miles Saw two  
Ships standing to the weather to Endeavor

Lat By Obs 21 = 00  
Long By Chron 153 = 44

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct 16:

All this Day light winds from the N.E. the Island of Owee in sight  
Steering S by W Distance 30 miles at 11 P.M. hauled aboard the mainmast  
at 10 P.M. took a pilot at 11 Come too & anchor in Shedo harbor & Endeavor  
Three other Ships in this port at this time

Sandwich Islands Pardon Taber Jr Master in 1843

Remarks Onboard Lying in Birons Bay Oct 17

All this day fine weather at Meridian Sent a raft of Cask on  
Shoar After weather water at at 4 got on board with it at 6 finished  
Stowing Down 100 blks at 6 Sent the Stabed watch on Shoar on Liberty  
So Ends

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct 18

All this day Employed Cleaing Ship with one watch the other on  
Liberty Latter part very rainy very rainy So Ends Lying in Birons  
Bay

Remarks Continued Thursday Oct 19 1843  
One watch on Liberty the other Employed getting off wood the first  
part the latter part Employed getting water So Ends

Remarks Continued Friday Oct 20 1843

Most part of this day Cloudy and thick weather Employed in Ship's  
Part with with one watch the other on Liberty the Ship's Driver  
this day St Gargers of 800 tucks at 2 6 Months out 300 blks and the  
Adons of 1000 tucks at 30 Months 900 blks So Ends

Remarks Continued Saturday Oct 21 1843

All this day Light wind and rainy Lying in Birons Bay One watch on  
Shoar the other Employed Boatting off wood and Stowing it down got some  
Potatoes off So Ends this day

Remarks Continued Sunday Oct 22 1843

Most part of this day fine weather Employed painting the Binds and the Spars  
Latter One watch on Liberty the other Onboard So Ends

Remarks Continued Monday Oct 23 1843

All this day fine weather and Clear Lying in Birons Bay One watch  
on Liberty the other Employed painting the Spars So Ends

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 23 1843

This day fine and pleasant Lying in Birons Bay One watch on  
Liberty the other getting off potatoes And So Ends

# Ship An Alcor Lying In Birons Bay

Remarks On Thursday Oct 24 1843

Most part of these 24 hours thick weather One watch on liberty the  
Cather Employee getting Off wood and Stowing Off the after head thus Ends

Remarks Continued Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine clear weather Lying in Beddoe one watch on liberty  
The Cather Employee painting the Spars and One Side Off the Bench  
thus Ends

Remarks Continued Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine and pleasant weather One watch On Liberty the cat  
finished painting the Spars and got the Mast off the wood off Bench  
the Sails So Ends

Remarks Continued Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

One watch On liberty the cather Employee getting off Draft of wood  
This day thick and blowing thus Ends

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All this day fine and pleasant weather Lying in Beddoe 1st part off the  
The Ships Company Employee work on to Mast So Ends

Remarks Continued Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather Lying in Birons Bay at 6 AM the pilot  
Come Onboard at 4 AM took the anchor and proceeded to Sea we sighted  
three Men and three runaway Sloop Six in their places 3 Europeans and  
three Indians So Ends at 7 the pilot at 10 Showed the Anchors

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather first part All hands Employee Oiling the  
Chains and getting up the Mizen topgallent Mast and Main rock Mast at  
7 AM Saw at 9 AM of the Haler boat Struck two got One Mr. "Garnier" W.  
At 11 took him along Side So Ends Cuthbert insight

Lat By Obs 20 = 40  
Long By 154 = 50

Remarks On Wednesday November The First 1844

All this day fine weather Employee Cutting at 4 finished at 6 AM  
Boiling At 9 Spoke the Brig of Fairhaven 29 Months Out 1100 Hbls  
Spoke Oil from the Coast of Japan Lat By Obs

master

From The Islands Toward The Line Pardon Saler Fr  
Log Book Continued Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843  
Most part of this day Strong trade Employed Boiling the Island of  
Chuehe insight at 11 P M Spinked Boiling Saw nothing of note thus  
far Standing to the North By the wind Lat By Obs 21-19  
Long By Chron 154-40

Remarks Continued Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843  
All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from E & E & Flaming to the  
North By the wind under full reefed topsails and courses at 10 A M  
Saw a Ship Steering South with Steering Sails out Exchanging Signals  
with her So Ends  
Lat By Obs 22-41  
Long By Chron 155-04

Remarks Continued Saturday November 4<sup>th</sup>  
All this day Strong E & E trade Flaming to the North By the  
wind under Short Sail One watch below the other Employed  
In Ships duty So Ends  
Lat By Obs 24-01  
Long By Chron 155-39

Remarks Onboard Sunday November 5<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the North By the  
wind under Short Sail at 11 P M took in the Main sail and fore topsail  
At 4 A M Set the fore topsail Saw nothing Lat By Obs 25-32  
Long By Chron 155-46

Remarks Onboard Monday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1843  
All the first part of these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the  
North By the wind under reefed topsails at 6 P M More Heave Ho Set head  
topsails One watch below the other Employed in Ships duty Saw nothing  
thus Ends  
Lat By Obs 27-00  
Long By Chron 155-42

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1843  
All this day A good head Sail Breeze blowing from E to E & E  
with all Sails out Employed one watch Making Sprungarn Saw  
nothing this day So Ends  
Lat By Obs 28-26  
Long By Chron 155-09

# Ship at anchor from the Sandwich Islands Tour

Remarks On Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from the S E standing to the East. By the wind with all sail out at 6 A M commenced blowing down the after boat at 11 A M & Man fell overboard from the fore topmast head but got him again to End.

Lat By Obs 29 = 05  
Long By Chronomet 154 = 00

Remarks Onboard Thursday Novem 9<sup>th</sup>

All this day pleasant weather Still standing to the S E By the wind with all sail out at 6 P M finished Stowing 28 bbls at 7 A M Took in the warst Boat to repair to End.

Lat By Obs 29 = 46  
Long By Chron

Remarks Onboard Friday Novem 10

All these 24 hours light winds from S E standing to the North East By the wind at 12 P M got up the fore topgallensmast at 6 A M Sent out the fly jib Boom sawe nothing

Lat By Obs 30 = 10  
Longitude By Chronometer 150 = 52

Remarks Continued Saturday November 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and variable from S E to N W Standing East One watch Below the latter Employ painting the iron work At 4 P M Sent up the Main roil yard

Lat By Obs 30 = 13  
Long By Chron 149 = 33

Remarks Continued Sunday Novem 12<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours Strong winds from N W to west Standing East By the wind at 7 P M took in the fly sail & bble reef the fore and Mizzen top sails At yet M main all sail to End

Lat By Obs 29 = 12  
Long By Chron 147 = 47

Remarks Continued Monday Novem 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day hear the S E trade standing to the Eastward By the wind with all sail Out sawed Ship standing to the Eastward Saw Menny pinbacks painted the warst Boat

Lat By Obs 28 = 03  
Long By Chron 146 = 16

# The Lino Sarden Taber Jr Master In 1843

Remarks Continued Tuesday & November 14: 1843

All these 24 hours bear the S & E breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind with the main topsails and courses and some furlacks Employed in Ship's duty

Lat By Obs 26-31  
Longitude By Chron 145-31

Remarks Continued On Wednesday & November 15:

All these 24 hours very Equally attended with a strong S & E breeze standing to the Eastward by the wind with head topsails and courses and Watch below the latter Employed setting up rigging Saw some furlacks and thus Ends Another day

Lat By Obs 25-35  
Long By Chron 144-34

Remarks Continued On Thursday & Nov 16:

Through these 24 hours strong breeze from the S & E headed to the South East by the wind under double reefed topsails and courses and saw nothing

Lat By Obs 24-11  
Longitude By Chron 144-11

Remarks Continued Friday & Novem 17:

All these 24 hours was the best part off of gail from the S & E standing to the S & E by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses Saw nothing Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 22-37  
Longitude By Chronometer 143-24

Remarks Continued On Saturday & November 18:

All this day strong breeze standing to the South East by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses at 5 P.M. took in the jib and Spanker Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 21-09  
Long By Chronometer 142-37

Log Book Continued Sunday & Nov 19:

All these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the South by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 19-45  
Long By Chron 142-10

# Ship Ann Alexor From The Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Continued Monday November 20:

Spent 24 hours Strong & fair Standing to the South By the Wind with Shearhail at 4 o'clock the jib Latter part more Moderate Breeze out some reefs

Lat By Obs 18-20  
Long By Chron 141-38

Remarks Continued Tuesday November 21:

First part Strong breeze Middle and Latter part more Moderate at 6 o'clock All sail took in the Labor Boat to repair and paint Saw 2 pinbacks thus Ends

Lat By Obs 17-10  
Long By Chron 141-02

Remarks Continued Wednesday November 22:

All these 24 hours pleasant Breeze But Cloudy Standing to the South By the wind with all sail out Employed painting Boat Saw nothing top of boat

Lat By Obs 15-57  
Long By Chron 140-25

Remarks Continued Thursday Novem 23:

Most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze Standing to the South East By the wind with all sail out 11 o'clock took in the Main topgall sail Employed Making Spun yarn

Lat By Obs 14-35  
Long By Chron 139-36

Remarks On Friday Novem 24: 1843

All this day Strong breeze and Squally Standing to the South East By the wind with hoal topsails and Courses One watch Employed Braking out the afterhoal So Ends

No Obs this day

Remarks Continued Saturday Novem 25:

Commences with thick rainy and Squally weather working to the Eastward By the wind with hoal topsails at 8 o'clock fine weather One watch Employed in Ships entry

Lat By Obs 12-17  
Long By Chron 137-38

Towards The Line P. Saker & Master In 1893

Remarks Continued Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine clear weather shining to the SE by  
The wind with all sail out sawe nothing and thus I see another day

Lat By Vrs 11 = 17  
Long By Chronometer 36 = 34

Remarks Continued Monday Novem 27.

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze Steering to the South East By the  
Wind the wave set E & S E & latter part Equally unblew. The  
Doprail's saw e & nothing to End.  
e Lat 13. Apr 10 = 02

Lat By Aris 10-02  
Long By Chron 135-15

Remarks On Board Tuesday Novem 28<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with A Spong & E head, and Squally standing to the South East by the wind with double reefed topsails at 7 o'clock Calm and rainy. We Endeavour saw porpoises

Lat By Obs 9 = 15  
Long By Chronom 134 = 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday Novem 29.

All these 24 hours wind variable and Squally Making and taking  
In Sail at different times Saw porpoises 30 fms

280000

No 223 Thursday

Remarks Continued Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1843

All these 24 hours very Squally and the winds all round the Campes at  
3 P.M. Set the fore topmast Steering Sail Steering & S.E. with all Sail Set  
w. Menny porpoises So Enr  
6 Leat By Apr 8. 04

Lat By Chr 8 04  
Long By Chron 132 01

Remarks on Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> December The First 1843

All these 24 hours light thick and rainy weather working to the South  
saw porpoises and some small fish @ 40 fms this day

to the Pres this Day

# Ship Ann Her from The Islands Towards

Log Continued Saturday Decem 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

All this day fine weather the wind S.E. standing to the South By the  
Wind with full sail out at 7 A.M. took in the Stalero Boat to repair  
Saw Blackfish So Ends

Lat By Obs 5 = 45  
Long By Chron 131 = 48

Remarks Onboard Sunday Decem 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant S.E. treads standing to the South  
By the wind with all sail out Saw nothing worth notice So Ends

Lat By Obs 4 = 26  
Long By Chron 132 = 50

Remarks Continued Monday Novem 4<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong Breezes from the S.E. standing to the South  
By the wind with full sail out at 10 A.M. sent up the fore and main  
topgallens saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 2 = 40  
Long By Chron 133 = 55

Remarks Continued Tuesday Novem 5<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong S.E. treads standing to the South By the  
Wind with hoal topails, fore Courses One watch below the other Rm.  
In Ship's Duty Saw finbacks thus Ends

Lat By Obs 57 Miles North  
Long By Chron 134 = 40

Remarks Continued Wednesday Decem 6<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Strong S.E. treads standing to the South  
The wind with hoal topails and Courses Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 38 Miles South  
Long By Chron 135 = 04

Remarks Continued Thursday Decem 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds standing to the South till 6 P.M.  
Tacked to the North By the wind Saw finbacks and Porpoises thus Ends

Lat By Obs 17 Miles North  
Long By Chron 134 = 46

The Line S. S. Master In 1843

Remarks Continued Friday December 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather, working to windward with all sail out Saw Blackfish porpoises and finbacks 30 ends

Lat By Obs 19 M South  
Long By Chron 134-47

Remarks Continued Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the South By the Wind Employed unloading the new sails and bending the old ones Saw nothing 30 ends

Lat By Obs 1-08  
Long By Chron 135-06

Remarks Continued Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong wind standing to the South By the wind with hoist topsails and courses Saw nothing worthy of note 30 ends

Lat By Obs = 3-01  
Long By Chron 135-03

Remarks Continued Monday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong S. E. breeze standing to the South till 4 PM hauled to the South under topsails and courses did not see any thing 30 ends

Lat By Obs 4-06  
Long By Chron 135-06

Remarks Continued Tuesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Apart of this day Moderate with all sail out standing to the South By the wind at 9 PM took in light sail But saw nothing this day 30 ends

Lat By Obs 2-35  
Long By Chron 134-55

Remarks Continued Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the North By the wind with hoist topsails at 4 PM sent up the fore royal yard and mast Saw nothing 30 ends

Lat By Obs 1-16  
Long By Chron 134-55

# Ship Ann & Alex Crusing On the Line

Remarks Continued Decm 14:

All these 24 hours pleasant weather standing to the North  
By the wind with all sail out one watch below the other & m.p.  
In Ship's Day saw nothing this End.

Lat By Obs 17 Miles North  
Long By Chron 134 = 30 W 31

Remarks Continued Friday Decem 15:

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather first part standing  
to the North with all sail out at 2 PM tacked to the South and  
at 9 tacked again saw one finback

Lat By Obs 1 = 08 North  
Long By Chron 134 = 08

Remarks Continued Saturday December 16:

All these 24 hours strong breeze standing to the North  
till 6 PM tacked to the South Middle and latter part blowing  
saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 15 N North  
Long By Chron 134 = 21

Remarks Continued Sunday Decem 17:

All these 24 hours fine weather standing to the South by  
The wind with all sail out at 8 AM saw a ship at 10  
Specks Rousseau of New Bedford 32 Months out 1200 lbs  
The Captain came on board so End.

Lat By Obs 56 N S  
Long By Chron 134 = 50

Remarks Continued Monday Decem 18:

All these 24 hours light wind and Clear standing to the North by the  
Wind in Company with the Rousseau saw many finbacks and porpoises  
But no sperm / Whales

Lat By Obs 16 N S  
Long By Chron 135 = 45

Remarks Continued Tuesday Decem 19:

All this day light breeze standing to the North till 6 PM  
to the South saw the Rousseau employed in getting up the haul & stay  
at 10 Back stay saw many porpoises

Lat By Obs 22 N S  
Long By Chron 136 = 05 West

In 1843 Pardon Sater Jr Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Decem 20

All these 24 hours light winds and clear working tomorrow  
A part of the day on one tack and a part on the other & played tomorrow  
On the rigging saw nothing but a few

Lat By Obs 29 N South  
Long By Chron 136 = 15

Remarks Continue Thursday Decem 21

All this day light winds standing to the North East by the wind  
With all sail set at 5 P.M. saw Brackets on the weather bow at 10  
A.M. saw Sperm whales going to leeward at 10 board to end

Lat By Obs On the Line  
Long By Chron 136 = 25

Remarks Continue Friday Decem 22 1843

All this day fine weather Employed Whaling at 3 P.M. took 3 small bones  
Hanging side at 6 finished cutting two 8 Boat Wart Boat Ships  
And began Boiling at 7 A.M. finished cutting the other 80 ends this day  
and 1 ship cutting



Lat By Obs 12 N South  
Long By Chron 136 = 55

Remarks Continue Saturday Decem 23 1843

All this good weather and light winds at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Sumner  
of New Bedford 13 Months out 400 lbs Employed Boiling at 10 A.M. saw the Rouen  
to leeward to end at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales going quick tomorrow leeward  
but without success

Lat By Obs 8 N S  
Long By Chron 137 = 10 Raised by Perry

Remarks Continue Sunday Decem 24

This day fine and pleasant weather Cruising one way and the other  
by the turn with all sail out at 2 P.M. finished Boiling at 6 P.M. the  
Bark Sumner and let her have some of the Socks that we got of the Bark  
saw 13 fish to end

Lat By Obs 6 N North  
Long By Chron 137 = 28

Remarks On Monday Decem Christmas the 25 1843

All this day fine weather Employed in Ship's duty all hands well  
saw porpoises and Blackfish two Ships to end

Lat By Obs 37 N South  
Long By Chron 137 = 58

# Ship Instructor Cruising On The Line

Remarks Continued Tuesday Decem 26:

All this day fine weather Standing to the North By the wind  
With all sail out at 2 A M Saw the Bourgeois Boiling at 11 finish  
Stowing down 30 bbls and left the rest on deck So Ends

Lat By Obs 5 Miles South  
Long By Chron 138 = 27 West

Remarks Continued Wednesday Decem 27:

These 24 hours light treads Cruising On and About the line and  
Saw Nothing and thus Ends

Lat By Obs 8 M South  
Long By Chron 138 = 37

Remarks Continued Thursday Decem 28: 1843

All this day good weather Cruising for Sperm Whales at 6 A M Saw  
The Barke Saneus of New Bedford at 8 Commenced repairing the fore  
Sail Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 25 M South  
Long By Chron 138 = 53

Log Continued Friday Decem 29: 1843

All these 24 hours Strong treads Standing to the North By the wind  
With a Strong westerly Current Employed repairing the foresail at  
P.M Spoke the Saneus Saw chopfish

Lat By Obs 48 M S  
Long By Chron 139 = 15

Remarks Continued Saturday Decem 30:

This day a Strong treads Cruising one way and the other on the  
Line Employed repairing Sails at 10 A M took in the topgallensail  
Am fly jib Saw Menny porpoises

Lat By Obs 24 M South  
Long By Chron 139 = 28 West

Remarks Continued Sunday Decem 31st 1843

All these 24 hours Strong treads Standing to the North till  
P.M took to the South under hoal topsails and Courses at 6 P.M  
Finished repairing the Main Sail Saw Nothing thus Ends 1843

Lat By Obs 1 = 37 South  
Long By Chron 139 = 42

# For Sperm Whales P. Latier Jr Master

## Remarks Continued Monday January the first 1844

All this day Strong trade Standing to the South By the wind with  
frequent squalls and courses saw a number of porpoises & ends  
the first day of 1844

Lat By Obs 3-08  
Long By Chron 140-03

## Remarks Continued Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

All this day Strong trade Standing to the South Employed  
Repairing Sails Saw porpoises But nothing bigger and thus  
ends Another day

Lat By Obs 4-31  
Long By Chron 140-11

## Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

All this day Strong trade Standing to the South By the wind with  
All Sail set at 14 P.M. Bent the Cold Main Topsail fore sail  
And Main Sail Saw porpoises & ends

Lat By Obs 5-55  
Long By Chron 140-13

## Remarks Continued Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours Strong trade Standing to the South By  
the wind with topsails and courses at 10 P.M. Caught a porpoise one  
Boat's crew Below the rest Employed in Ship's duty & ends Equally

Lat By Obs 7-18  
Long By Chron 140-07

## Remarks Continued Friday January 5<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong trade and heavy squalls Standing to the South  
By the wind at 11 P.M. hauled to the north at 12 Split the jib and Main  
Sail at 6 A.M. unbent the jib at 10 Bent it and at 11 unbent the Main  
Sail to repair Saw Nothing thus ends

Lat By Obs 8-00  
Longitude By Chron 139-59

## Remarks Continued Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours More Moderate Standing apart of the time on tack and  
Apart on the weather at 6 P.M. Bent the Main sail at 7 A.M. Saw one of the  
Washington Islands Baring S.E. distance 20 miles & ends Saw 60 whales

Lat By Obs 8-02  
Long By Chron 139-55

# Ship Annetter Crusing On And About

Remarks Onboard Sunday January 7: 1844

All this day pleasant weather and at 10 o'clock Breeze standing to the North by the wind it being E & S & Saw nothing this day after Looking hard

Lat By Obs  $7 = 24$   
Long By Chron  $139 = 50$

Log Continued Jan 8: 1844

Most part Moderate standing to the North by the wind with all sail out at 6 A.M. Commenced taring down the riggin with all hands. Saw Cowfish So Ends

Lat By Obs  $5 = 57$   
Longitude By Chron  $139 = 49$

Remarks Continued Tuesday January 9:

First part light Breezes and some Cloudy. Standing to the North by the wind with all sail out Employed taring and oather. Sundry Mice and Salth. Part Strong tress Saw white matter But it proved to be nothing

Lat By Obs  $4 = 14$   
Long By Chron  $139 = 55$

Remarks Continued Wednesday Jan 10:

All these 24 hours Squally standing to the North at 7 sent down to Mainmast at 10 sent it up Saw nothing Thus Ends

Lat By Obs  $3 = 08$   
Long By Chron  $140 = 05$

Remarks Continued Thursday Jan 11:

All these 24 hours Clear standing to the North by the wind with Head topsails and Courses Employed working on the riggin Saw nothing

Lat By Obs  $2 = 33$   
Longitude By Chron  $140 = 09$

Remarks Continued Friday January 12th

All these 24 hours light winds standing to the North of the day on each tack Saw nothing But perceived so Ends this day

Lat By Obs  $2 = 09$   
Long By Chron  $140 = 21$

The Qing January 1844 Pardon Salver Master

Remarks Continued Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather standing to the North By the wind with all sail set out one Boat crew below the rest of the ships Company Employed in Ships duty Saw porpoises 30 lines

Lat By Chron 55 m South  
Longitude By Chron 140-27

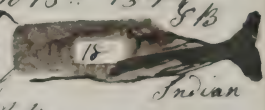
Remarks Continued Sunday January 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light breeze standing one way and the other On and about the line Saw a number of finbacks and some Porpoises 30 lines this day

Lat By Chron 10 Miles South  
Long By Chron 140 = 32

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Most part of these 24 hours strong winds standing North and South By wind with all sail set at 2 P.M. Saw a School of 10 Sperm Whales. Saw an albatross finished cutting at 6 P.M. Saw more whales going quick to windward in hot sea 30 lines



Indian



Seige

Lat By Chron 37 m South  
Long By Chron 141-04

Remarks Continued Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong breezes working downwind against a strong current at 10 P.M. finished Boiling Saw & fishing

Lat By Chron 19 m S  
Long By Chron 141 = 16

Remarks Continued Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong breeze and hazy weather carrying all sail to hoist on against a strong current Saw a number of finbacks and thus ends repairing the tryworks

Lat By Chron 1 m North  
Long By Chron 141 = 15

Remarks Continued Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong breezes By the wind with all sail standing to the North till 10 P.M. tack to the South Saw many porpoises but no Whales 30 lines Employed in Ships duty

Lat By Chron 3 m S  
Long By Chron 141 = 37

# Ship Ann Alex Cruising For Sperm Whales

Log Book Continued Friday Jan 19:

All this day light breeze all sail out cruising one way and the other  
I'm looking for whales But saw nothing But porpoises Employ  
Making Spun yarn So Ends

Lat By Obs 12 miles South  
Longitude By Chron 142 = 05 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 20:

All these 24 hours fine weather and very strong current setting  
to the westward at 6 P.M. began stowing down saw many finbacks and  
porpoises stowed down 37 this So Ends

Lat By Obs 20 M S  
Long By Chron 142 = 32

Remarks Continued Sunday January 21:

All these strong breezes cruising one way and the other about the line  
But saw nothing But porpoises and Boar sharks So Ends all sail out

Lat By Obs 20 M South  
Long By Chron 142 = 48

Remarks Continued Monday Jan 22:

All these 24 hours fine weather first part strong trade standing to  
the South by the wind till 6 P.M. tack to the North latter part more  
moderate saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 3 miles South  
Long By Chron 143 = 10

Remarks Continued Tuesday Jan 23:

All this day strong breezes cruising one way and the other  
on an off about the line & employees making spun yarn at 7 P.M.  
saw a shoal of whales going quick towards leeward but without  
getting near them So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 M South  
Long By Chron 143 = 34

Remarks Continued Wednesday Jan 24:

All this day strong breeze with all sail out at 2 P.M. saw more  
whales going towards leeward they was too good to us So Ends

Lat By Obs 18 M S  
Long By Chron 143 = 57

Line In 1844 Pardon Taber Jr Master

Remarks Thursday Jan 25: 1844

All these 24 hours Strong breeze standing off part of the way on each tack at 11 AM got the Main Sg sail and fly jib. Saw nothing Employed in Ship's duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 34 M South  
Long By Chron 144 = 16

Remarks Continued Friday Jan 26:

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes standing to the South till 7 AM Tacked to the North Caught 4 porpoises at 9 AM the wind increased took in the fly jib and Main topgallensail So Ends

Lat By Obs 52 M South  
Longitude By Chron 144 = 30

Remarks Continued Saturday Jan 27:

These 24 hours Strong breeze standing to the North East by the Wind with all sail out Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 22 M North  
Long By Chron 144 = 39

Remarks Continued Sunday Jan 28: 1844

All these 24 hours Strong S E breeze standing the S E by the wind with topsails and courses till 4 PM got the Main Sg sail and fly jib all this day Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 1 = 45 North  
Long By Chron 144 = 30

Remarks Continued Monday Jan 29:

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally weather standing to the North by the wind with all sail out Saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 2 = 52  
No Longitude this day

Log Continued Tuesday Jan 30th

All this day Strong S E breeze and many squalls of wind and rain Making and taking in sail as occasion requires Saw nothing But birds So Ends

Lat By Obs 3 = 38  
Long By Chron 144 = 49

# Ships Log Continued From The Line

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 31: 1844

These 24 hours Strong & V. breeze Steaming to the North west By the Wind with A heavy Spruz of Sail out Saw Nothing So Enr Standing head  
Butcher All hands well

Lat By Obs 4 = 41  
Long By Chron 145 = 52

Remarks Continued Thursday February the first

All this day Strong breeze Steaming to the North west By the wind Under head Topsails and Courses Saw Nothing this day So Enr

Lat By Obs 6 = 06  
Long By Chron 146 = 47

Remarks Continued Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather Steaming Still to the North By the wind Latter part More Moderate Breeze Saw Nothing So Enr

Lat By Obs 7 = 22  
Long By Chron 147 = 27

Remarks Continued Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

All or most part of these 24 hours Strong breeze Steaming to the North By the wind with head topsails and Courses at 11 PM Suble reefed the fore and Mizzen  
Topsails Saw One pinback So Enr

Lat By Obs 9 = 05  
Long By Chron 148 = 01

Remarks Continued Sunday February 4

All this day the Best part of a gale with suble reefed topsails and Courses and A heavy Sea So Enr

Lat By Obs 10 = 44  
Long By Chron 149 = 20

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

All this day A Strong breeze Steaming & V. W with suble reefed topsails and Courses jib and Spanker A heavy Sea on Saw Nothing And thus Enr

Lat By Obs 12 = 32  
Longitude By Chron 150 = 28

# Towards The 3 Islands S. Sater Jr Master

Remarks Onboard Tuesday February 6: 1844

Strong trade all through these 24 hours & steering c 4 '8 W under  
Double reefed topsails and courses at 11 P.M. the wind increased took in the main  
Boat & everything so & in the forenoon

Lat By Obs 14-39  
Long By Chronometer 151-42

Remarks Continued Wednesday Feb 7:

All these 24 hours & strong trade as usual & steering c 4 '8 W  
with double reefed topsails & everything this way so & in the forenoon

Lat By Obs 16-41  
Long By Chron 153-06

Remarks On Thursday Feb 8:

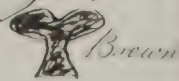
Most part of this day strong trade and fair & steering c 4 '8 W  
with double reefed topsails & everything this way so & in the forenoon  
The wind moderated main all sail saw one pinback so & in the forenoon

Lat By Obs 18-33  
Long By Chron 154-32

Remarks Onboard Friday February 9:

All these 24 hours light wind and fine weather & steering c 4 '8 till  
P.M. shortened sail at 6 P.M. saw Cape Dist 40 miles at 10 saw two large Sperm  
Whales going quick to windward & down But did not get near them  
Saw many pinbacks so & in the forenoon

Lat By Obs  
Long



Remarks Continued Saturday Feb 10:

All this day fine weather standing off from on at the East End of  
Churybyee looking for Sperm whales But saw nothing But pinbacks  
and came in to the land

Lat By Obs 19-21  
Long By Chron 155-00

Remarks Onboard Sunday Feb 11:

Most part of these 24 hours strong trade standing off from  
the Island till 12 P.M. were ship and stood in till 1 P.M. Cape  
off and run down the shore saw pinbacks

Lat By Obs 19-17  
Long By Chron

# Ship Ann Maser Cruising For Sperm Whales

Remarks On Monday Feb 12: 1844

All these 24 hours a gail of wind running down towards the Island  
At 6 P.M. hauled to the wind and at 11 Capt off at 9 took in the fore and  
Mizen topsails sent down the royal yards and Mast at 11 Saw a Ship to  
Leeward Saw 60 Whales So Ends

Remarks Continued On Tuesday Feb 13

All this day light wind and Calmer at 4 P.M. Spoke the Schooner  
Off of Bedfordshire 8 Months out 250 bls of Sperm Oil Saw 2 numbers  
Off on the Ship So Ends

Lat By Obs 19-03

Remarks Continued On Wednesday Feb 14

This day light wind and Calms Cruising off Karakakoa Bay  
With 4 Ships in sight Employed Cleaning the Ship So Ends

Lat By Obs 19-16

Remarks Continued Thursday Feb 15

All these 24 hours light wind and fine weather at 6 A.M. Began  
Painting Ship at 10 A.M. Boat from the Ship Tuscan of Sag Harbor  
20 months out 2000 bls come off 11 hals oil Bount to the Northwest  
Saw porpoises So Ends this

Remarks Continued Friday Feb 16th

All this 24 hours fine weather and light wind Employed painting at 6 P.M.  
Saw Sperm Whales four But got nothing at 6 P.M. Saw three again later Struck  
and got one 40 bls whale at Merian got him a long way Mr Dean W.B. Brown  
Saw plenty of Whales within 6 Miles Karakakoa Bay So Ends

Remarks Continued Saturday Feb 17th

All this day fine weather at 1 P.M. Began Cutting at 1/4 past 3 finished  
At 6 P.M. Began Boiling at 7 Spoke the Ship Tuscan of Sag Harbor 16  
Months out 2000 bls of Whale oil So Ends




Off Currye Capt P Talbot Master

Remarks Continued On Sunday Feb 18: 1844

All this day fine weather at 7 P M finished Boiling at 8 P M saw  
Two Ships Saw many porpoises & 6 or there 24 hours

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 19:

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms at 5 P M spoke the  
Teeslayer of New Bedford at 6 P M saw a large school of whales  
Leaving but nothing to 6 or there this day saw three ships lying in the  
Bay

Coopers 

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 20:

These 24 hours light winds and Calms as usual at 2 P M the same  
Whales in sight & seen and chased till 5 or 6 in the evening got  
Onboard latter part saw nothing but ships & 6 or there

Remarks Continued Wednesday Feb 21:

These 24 hours light winds at 4 P M spoke the Ship & saw  
20 Months out 1100 lbs of Sperm Oil at 7 the Captain on shore to  
get the letters out of Chetrey of New London & 6 or there

Remarks Continued On Thursday Feb 22

Most part of these 24 hours Calms Employed painting Ship  
Saw two Ships one pintack and some porpoises and their pods

Remarks On Friday Feb 23

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms first part Employed painting  
Ship latter part Sept down the cutting gear to repair saw nothing but  
ships & 6 or there

Remarks Continued Saturday Feb 24

All this day fine weather Employed repairing the cutting gear at 6  
P M spoke the Teeslayer of New Bedford saw 6 or 7 ships & 6 or there  
Off Currye

# Annexer Cruising Off Cutchyhee for

Remarks Continued Sunday Feb 25: 1844

Fine weather all these 24 hours looking hard for Sperm Whales. At 9 A.M. sent a Boat on board the Ship you have of Bremen 10 Months Cut 300 lbs of whale oil

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 26:

All these 24 hours of heavy swell heaving & round the South point off the island and cloudy weather Saw two Ships and plenty of porpoises. But no whales. So Ends Employed on the riggin and all hands well

Remarks Continued Tuesday Feb 27:

Most part of this day Squally and Cloudy Still Cruising off the Island Cutchyhee for Sperm whales. But Saw none Saw many porpoises. Saw two Ships Employed to work on the riggin this End

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 28: 1844

Most part light winds and Calm Cruising off Cutchyhee there being a very strong Current it makes it Bad Sail & number of Ships. And many porpoises. So Ends

Remarks Continued Thursday Feb 29: 1844

All these 24 hours light winds and thick rainy weather Cruising off Cutchyhee for Sperm whales. But Saw none Saw three Ships. And Thus Ends

Log Continued Friday March The First

First part of these 24 hours light winds Spook the Leaphyer the Captains went on Shoar to get some potatoes at 6 P.M. returned without any. Latter part fine weather Employed Calking the water way. Seamen Saw graptolites and porpoises. So Ends

Sperm Whales Landon Sabin Sr. & Master

Remarks Continued Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

All this day light winds and Calmes standing to the west were off the Island Cuckhy had employed in various ways saw & nothing But Ships & Cues

Remarks On Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Most part of these 24 thick weather and some rain at 6 PM look  
at strong Breeze from SE saw two Ships and one pinback One Man  
off Cuckhy Sicks & Cues

Remarks Continued On Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>

All this day light and Calmes attended with a strong Current  
And some rain saw a number of Ships and one pinback Still in  
sight off Cuckhy looking here for Sperm Whales and thus Ends

Remarks Continued Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

This day light winds as usual first part Employed painting the  
stern at 6 PM finished at 7 PM sent the Main Staff Boat  
Onboard the Leaphys to be repaired with some other articles saw nothing  
And so Ends

Log Book Continued On Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Calm Employed getting up the Main rigging  
And stays and looking to the ships saw 6 Ships But no fish  
thus Ends One Man off only

Remarks Continued On Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day a light Breeze from different parts Employed  
getting up the rigging saw five Ships But no fish thus Ends fine weather

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log On At Sperme

## Remarks Continued On Friday March 8th

All these 24 hours light Breezes from different points of the Compass and Calm first part Employed on the rigging Latter part Employed getting up pipe Shooks Saw two Ships But no fish so Ends working to the North west One Man Sick off Duty

## Remarks Continued On Saturday March 9th

All these 24 hours light wind and Calm working to the North off Curyka in sight of two Ships Employed in getting up pipe Shooks at 11 A.M. The Captain went on board the Japan 20 1800 lbs so Ends this day

## Remarks Continued Sunday March 10th

Most part of this day Strong trade's running down from Owhyhee so Wokhoo in sight of 5 other Ships at 7 took in the west Boat and Shortened Sail at 10 part Mogyee Saw porpoises

Leat By Chron 2 = 30  
Long By Chron

## Remarks Continued On Monday March 11th

First part Strong wind from the South East Steering N W By E At 6 P.M. Shortened Sail at 6 A.M. Clost in off Wokhoo Bar at 7 the pilot Come on Board at 10 A.M. Come to anchor In the Moan the Ship

So Ends

## Remarks Continued On Board March 12th 1844

All this day Employed Braking out the Oil in the Main hatch Way But did not take up the ground floor it being in good order so Ends this day

## Log Continued Wednesday March 13th

All this day fine and pleasant Weather first part Employed Coopering the Crib and at 6 P.M. finished Stowing Down the Oil and Commenced Braking but the After haul for Shooks heads and foots so Ends Strong S.W. winds and rainy

## Remarks Continued Thursday March 14th 1844

All this day fine weather Employed with one watch getting provisions on shore so Ends Sail provisions 8 bbls of Bread and five bushels of flower so Ends

# Whale Voyage P. Taber Jr Master In 1844

Remarks Continued Saturday March 16:

All this day fine weather One watch on shore and the other Employe getting water up the river the Ship Hoarder Borden of poliver 16 Months with 1600 lbs off Blackfish the rest of sperm So ends today in Whahoo

Saturday March the 16: 1844

Most part strong breezes from the North and blowing One on liberty the Employe getting water and painting the Ben one side So ends this day

Remarks Continued Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather One watch on shore the other Stowing down water in the after hold this day the Francis of New Bedford Arrived 13 Months with 1600 lbs of Sperm So ends

## Log Continued Monday March 18

This day some rainy One watch on liberty the other Stowing water in the Between decks the Captain discharges the Men that Shifted in Cadybee and thus ends

Remarks Continued Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine clear weather One watch on shore the other Employe in various duties Still lying in Whahoo

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 20:

This day fine weather one watch on liberty the other Employe getting Wood and Calking the Stern the Captain Shifted a Cooper So ends lying in Whahoo

## Remarks Continued Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part pleasant weather with one watch on shore the other getting Wood off Latter part rainy the Captain of Fairhaven off the Bar So ends

Remarks On Board Friday March 22: 1844

All this day fine weather One watch on shore the other getting water the Cooper getting up Shook So ends Still lying in Whahoo

Remarks Continued On Saturday March 23:

Most part of this day rainy Lying in Whahoo one watch Employe getting water and painting the Ship Repairs the Cook went on shore on the Conner's hands Sick So ends

# Log Book Continued Lying in Hoahoo

Remarks Continued On Sunday March the 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine and pleasant weather lying in the port off Hoahoo one half of the crew on liberty the rest on duty. One of the number off ship's anchor off the bar.

Remarks Continued On Monday March the 25<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine weather One watch employed in ship's duty the rest on shore so ends this day Ship's Cooks and Steward

Continued Tuesday March the 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

And this day fine weather Lying in Hoahoo one watch on liberty the other employed in ship's duty off various kinds. More ships come down to the bar so ends

## Log Continued Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather lying in Hoahoo with the one watch on shore the other employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Remarks Continued Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

These 24 hours strong N. E. breeze lying in Hoahoo the Salond watch on shore the other on duty. Ship's duty so ends this day the Carpenter Run away

Continued Friday March 29<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather All hands on board employed in various duties waiting for the potatoes to come from Mohoe so ends this day

## Log Continued Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Most part of this day strong broad winds at 7 in the morning the Ship Rousseau Come down off the bar and Captain Come on shore after it. Cooper stays three days and went away without one so ends

Remarks Continued On Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Fine and pleasant weather lying in Hoahoo waiting for recruits to come from Mohoe several ships day's off and on so ends

Remarks On the First of April 1844

All hands employed in ship's duty getting of recruits so ends the first day of April this day the Ship Rousseau of New Bedford left for the Farth West Coast

Ship Ann Mixer Pardon Taber Jr Master

Remarks On board Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather lying in waahoe waiting for potatoes All hands Employed in Ships duty Same thus Ends

Remarks Continued Wednesday April the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather all hands Employed in Ships duty Some Employed getting water the third Mate Exchanged with the Second Mate of the Holder Borden with the Captain Consent

Remarks On Thursday April the 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather Still waiting for the recruits from Mouthes the Samuel Robertson held in to the works repair So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Most part Strong & E. breeze lying in Waahoe Employed in Ships duty got all ready for Sea So Ends

Remarks Continued Saturday April the 6<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine pleasant weather at 9 in the Morning got the potatoes Onboard So Ends

Log Continued Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze at 2 P.M. the pilot Come on Board and got under way at 4 P.M. Captain got on board at 8 P.M. Saw the Island of Attaway past it distance 15 Miles So Ends

Lat By Chron 22° 16'  
Long By Chron 159° 10'

Remarks Continued On Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours Strong breeze Steering E & W under head top sails and courses Standing head under One watch Below the water Employed in Ships duty Saw nothing thus Ends

Lat By Chron 24° 41'  
Long By Chron 160° 56'

Remarks Continued On Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong breeze Steering E & W under head top sails and courses at 8 P.M. set the Main top sail and sail Saw nothing But Birds So Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Chron 26° 40'  
Longitude By Chron 162° 24'

# Ship Ann Alexander Making A Passage From The

Remarks Continued Wednesday April The 10th 1844

First part fine weather Steering W & W with all sail out one watch  
Below the latter Employed Bracking out the after hoist Latter the wind  
from the E & E and light saw nothing

Lat By Obs 27 " 46

Long By Chron 163 " 88

Remarks Continued Thursday April 11

Commences with light winds from the S & E at 3 PM Come on rain at  
4 11 Come on to blow hard from the North took all sail But Clost  
Kept Main topsail at 7 AM took in the west Boat saw 13 fish

Lat By Obs 27 " 39

Longitude By Chron 164 " 24

Remarks Continued Friday April 12 1844

All these 24 hours agail from the North lying headed to the westward  
Under Clost kept topsails saw Meny Birds So Ends

Lat By Obs 27 " 32

Longitude got alone

Log Book Continued Saturday April 13

First part of these 24 hours agail from the North lying under Clost  
Kept Main topsail and staysails Latter part Moret Mowate Maid Some sail  
But thick and cloudy Sent down the fore T & gave Mesen topgall Mast and yard  
Saw a few Back So Ends

Lat By Obs 28 " 19

Long By Chron 166 " 02

Remarks Continued Sunday April 14 1844

All these 24 hours Strong winds from the North East and cloudy Steering  
W & W Most part with hoist topsails and Courses out Saw porpoises and  
Thus Ends All well Standing hoist watches

Lat By Obs 28 " 53

Longitude By Chron 167 " 24

Remarks Continued Monday April 15

All this Day Moret and cloudy Steering West By & with all sail  
Cut saw Meny pinbacks and three shoals of porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 42

Long By Chron 169 " 27

# Islands Towards Japan Pardon Salor Fr. Master

Remarks Continued Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Most part of these 24 hours light wind, and Calm and cloudy weather the wind  
The head was from the North East during West saw porpoises and some  
Turtles So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 33  
Long By Chron 170 " 33

Remarks Continued Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind from different points of the Compass some  
Cloudy Saw porpoises at 7 A.M. took in the Salor Boat to paint and sail  
So Ends The Second Mate Sick

Lat By Obs 29 " 36  
Longitude By Chron 1

Remarks Onboard Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Most part pleasant weather Wind from the west wind at 3 P.M. Saw Blackfish  
and no land two Boats but got none at 8 A.M. went the old Spanker and  
Bent the e red one Cut the old one up

Lat By Obs 30 " 46  
Long By Obs 170 " 58

Remarks Continued On Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle part light wind from the west S.W. Standing to the South  
West by the wind Latter part Strong wind Saw a few Back So Ends the  
Second Mate Sick

Lat By Obs 31 " 42  
Long By Chron 171 " 53

Log Continued On Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong South West wind and some rain and thick weather  
standing to the Westward by the wind visible eight topsails apart of the line Saw  
nothing else Ends

Lat By Obs 32 " 20  
Long By Chron 173 " 18

Remarks Continued Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours thick and rainy weather with heavy squalls at 10  
A.M. went the Salor at 11 A.M. took in the Salor Boat to paint and sail  
and then a storm sails at 7 but the Salor with the rest of the

Lat " 30 " Obs this day

# *Voyage from the Sandwich Islands towards Japan Remarks Continued Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844*

*Most part of these 24 light winds from the North very cold & being thick  
 Cloudy weather blowing to the South West all sail saw & nothing this End*

*Lat By Obs 32 " 32  
 Long By Chron 175 " 09*

## *Log Continued Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>*

*All this day light winds and Calms winds variable Steering West S W with all  
 Sail out Saw many Birds But no fish this End this day*

*Lat By Obs 32 " 07  
 Long By Chron 176 " 19*

## *Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>*

*All these 24 hours light and Calms the winds variable ranging from the North  
 Round to S E and Cloudy Saw nothing But Birds so End*

*Lat By Obs 32 " 09  
 Long By Chron 177 " 32 1/2*

## *Remarks Continued On Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>*

*Most part part of these 24 hours light winds and Calm at 10 P.M took a  
 Breeze from South very thick Cloudy weather at 7 A.M More wind Saw  
 nothing So Ends the Second Mate Sick*

*Lat By Obs 31 " 58  
 Longitude By Chron 178 " 30*

## *Thursday April the 26<sup>th</sup>*

*All these 24 hours strong Breezes from the South blowing to the S W  
 by the wind with head to sails and M. Top sails at 6 P.M took in Sail  
 to cable reef to sails at 7 A.M the wind shifted to the S W Saw porpoises so  
 Ends this day*

*Lat By Obs 32 " 06  
 Long By Chron 179 " 20 West*

## *Saturday April the 27<sup>th</sup>*

*All these 24 hours at sail from the S W lying heavy to the South  
 West under main to sail and fore sail at 4 P.M set the fore and Mizzen  
 Sails at 4 A.M set up and Main sail and Steer S W so Ends*

*Lat By Obs 30 " 53 North  
 Longitude By Chron 179 " 49 East*

In April 1844 Sardon Salter Sr Master

Sunday April the 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Most part of these 24 hours light winds from the S & E steering to the W & W with all sail out Saw nothing But one finback Go Cms this day

Lat By Obs 30 " 19 North  
Long By Chron 177 " 55 East

Monday April the 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

First and Middle part of this day light winds from the S & E and Cloudy steering W & W with all sail out Saw nothing But Birds Go Cms

Lat By Obs 30 " 13  
Long By Chron 175 " 50

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Most part of this day at Strong Breezes from the S & E and S & E steering W & W By W Gale A number Shoals of porpoises and many Birds Go Cms this day

Lat By Obs 29 " 42  
Long By Chron 173 " 45

Remarks Continued Wednesday May The First 1844

All these 24 hours at Strong Breeze from the Eastward steering W & W Under hoist to sails and fore sail Saw porpoises, and some small fish Go Cms this day

Lat By Obs 29 " 33  
Longitude By Chron 171 " 22

Thursday May the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

All these day Strong Easterly winds steering West By S with hoist to sails and fore sail at 7 A M went the Main topgallensail to repair. Saw A number finbacks and some porpoises

Lat By Obs 29 " 52  
Long By Chron 168 " 43

Friday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

All this day light winds from the S & E and Cloudy steering West By S with all sail out Saw some finbacks Employed repairing the Main topgallensail At 6 P M sent it up and bent it to End of

Lat By Obs 29 " 54  
Long By Chronometer 166 " 39

# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 4th 1844

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather but Cloudy first part  
Employed pointing the west Boat at 6 took in sail and set 1500 watches  
At 7 P.M. went the fore Sprail to repair

Lat By Obs 30 " 25  
Long By Chron 163 " 41

Remarks Continued Sunday May 5th

All this day fine clear weather and light winds from the Eastward Steering  
Different Courses to the west were at 7 P.M. Bent the fore Sprail and  
To the wind and at 6 P.M. Mailed all sail Saw nothing the Second Mate Sick

Lat By Obs 29 " 36  
Long By Chron 164 " 54

Remarks Continued Monday May 6th

All this day light winds from the S.E. and Calms working off to the westward  
At 7 P.M. went the jib to repair Saw 1 School of Blackfish and many Birds  
At the end

Lat By Obs 30 " 10  
Long By Chron 163 " 51

Remarks Continued Tuesday May 7th

All these 24 hours light winds and Calms till 8 P.M. took a Strong  
Breeze from the S.E. at 4 P.M. Bent the jib Saw 1 fish and some furbals  
So ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 30 " 21  
Long By Chron 163 " 30

Wednesday May 8th

Most part of these 24 hours Cloudy weather winds from the South East Steer  
S.W. By west at 7 P.M. took in sail to enable next to sprails at 7 P.M. Mailed  
Sail Employed repairing the Mizen Staysail Making Spungarn and weathering  
At the end

Lat By Obs 29 " 37  
Long By Chron 161 " 40

Thursday May 9th 1844

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather winds from the South and light  
Standing to the westward By the wind Saw one furbale and So ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 36  
Long By Chron 160 " 11

# On Japan In 1844 Garden Fisher Jr Master

Remarks May the 10th 1844

All this day light winds from the west were attended with Calms and some fog at 7 P.M. took in the Stalord Boat to sail and paint Saw one finback and one shoal of porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 08'  
Long

Remarks Continue Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather winds from the North West Cruising By the Wind Saw finbacks Employed fitting the S Boat So Ends this day at 12 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales Leary and got one to the Labors Boat at 7 got him along side at 1/2 began cutting at 8 finished cutting

John A Smith R.  Lat By Obs 29° 40'  
Long By Chron 160° 06'

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 12

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather Employed Bailing winds from the Eastward Steaming to the North with all sail out Saw two or three finbacks and Menys Bins So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 05'  
Long By Chron 160° 01'

Remarks On Board Monday May 13<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather Cruising for Sperm Whales at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket 32 m Out with 1250 bbls of Sperm Oil

Lat By Obs 30° 15'  
Long By Chron 159° 51'

Log Continued Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward Steaming to the North at 10 P.M. Saw a Bark Steaming to the North Saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 54'  
Long By Chron 160° 25'

Remarks Continue Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First and main part of these 24 hours light winds from the East Steaming to the N.E. with all sail out at 2 P.M. spoke the Barge Camond of New port 19 Months out 400 bbls. Latter part Strong winds Saw 7 grates Menys finbacks So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 55'  
Long By Chron 160° 02'

# Ship Ann & Her Crewing For & From

Remarks Continued Thursday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong Wind and thick weather at 6 P.M.  
Saw 1 Ship on the weather quarter at 8 took the forward Mizen to spritsails  
At 6 & 7 M. Set the again 100 Cms  
Lat By Chron 31.15

Remarks Continued Friday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Strong wind from the E & SE & good Deal  
off sail standing to the South West at 7 P.M. took in the fore and Mizen  
to spritsails and at 8 & 9 M. Made all Sail Saw nothing worth notice

Lat By Chron 31.15  
Longitude By Chron 155.49

Saturday May the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced these 24 hours with E & Strong wind from the E & SE  
Fine thick Squally weather the wind backing to the E & SE the working to the  
West wore under Short Sail Saw nothing

Lat By Chron 31.22  
Longitude By Chron

Remarks Continued Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup>

All this day thick, rainy weather under Short Sail hauled to the  
South By the time the wind East Saw nothing worthy of notice to be noted

No Chron this day

Remarks Monday May the 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

First and Middle part thick and rainy Latter part Clear  
The wind hauled to the South at 6 & 7 M. wore Ship and Steam Sails  
In Main all Sail But Saw nothing

Lat By Chron 30.33  
Long By Chron 156.56

Remarks Continued Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong wind from the SE & E standing to the  
Eastward By the wind under double reef to spritsails and Courses But  
Saw nothing this day So Cms

Lat By Chron 29.54  
Long By Chron 158.00

# On Japan Sardin Tabor & Master in 1844

Remarks On Thursday May 22:

All these 24 hours the most part of a fair & fine at 2 P.M. Saw  
Sperm whales going quick to the windward & from But got nothing at 4  
Loose again But without better success at 7 got on board  
at 10 took in sail to E.N.E.

Lat By Obs 30° 06'  
Long By Chron 157° 45'

Mr Gardner



Remarks Onboard Thursday May 23: 1844

All the first part Strong Breeze from the North & standing to the Eastward  
By the wind under 3 heart sail at 5 A.M. Saw 1 ship on the weather  
Now at 7 Saw whales. Lard and the 3 Boat Struck and got one 70 lbs. Richard Johnson  
It took him along Side and began cutting with a heavy Swell Station Boat  
to E.N.E.

Lat By Obs 30° 10'  
Long By Chron 157° 30'



Remarks Continued Friday May the 24: 1844

First part Clear and at heavy Swell Employed Cutting at 6 P.M. finished  
from 7 to 2 A.M. rainy Boiling at 9 Saw 1 ship showing on latter part  
fine weather to E.N.E.

Lat By Obs 30° 09'  
Long By Chron 157° 49'

Log Continued Saturday May the 25:

All this day light winds and Calmer Employed Boiling at 1 got 10 Saw 1  
ship Boiling Saw Grampuses at 11 finished Boiling and ready for another  
to E.N.E. with light winds from the westward

Lat By Obs 30° 00'  
Long By Chron 157° 49'

Remarks Continued On Sunday May 26:

The most part of this day light winds from different directions with light  
squalls of rain Saw 1 ship 1st got away off Saw Grampuses to E.N.E. this day

No Obs This Day

Continued On Monday May 27:

All these 24 hours light winds & fine Calmer and foggy. Some rain & standing  
to the South. Saw nothing But Grampuses to E.N.E. another day

Lat By Obs 29° 05'  
Long By Chron 157° 58'

100

# Ship Ann Miller On Japan Cruising Sperm

Remarks Continued Tuesday May 28: 1844

All this day light and fine weather the wind from different parts  
At 5 P.M. commenced Stowing down the after hold Saw two finbacks  
So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 09  
Long By Chron 157 " 56

Remarks Continued Wednesday May 29:

All this day fine weather and Clear the wind from the South working to  
the North Employed Stowing down at 7 P.M. finished Stowing 90 bbls  
Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 19  
Long By Chron 158 " 05

Continued Thursday May the 30th

Commenced with fine weather and Clear the wind from the South steering  
North with all sail out at 6 A.M. the wind hauled round to the North  
Saw a gail took every thing But fore sail and lost night 100 bbls  
Saw 1 Ship So Ends

Remarks Continued On the 31: 1844

All these 24 hours strong winds from North standing to the South west  
with head to back and courses at 7 A.M. Saw 1 Ship Stow down Saw two  
finbacks and some small fish So Ends got all the potatoes up to dry

Lat By Obs 29 " 27  
Long By Chron 157 " 10

Continued On the First Day of June 1844

All this day light and fine the wind from N.E. standing to the  
S.W. By the wind with all sail out at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Three  
Brothers of Santucka 35 Months Out 1700 bbls Saw porpoises and finbacks So

Lat By Obs 29 " 33  
Long By Chron 156 " 16

Remarks Continued Sunday June 1st

All these 24 hours light and fine weather Cruising for Sperm 33 hals Saw  
Ship and some finbacks some porpoises But did not Sperm 33 hals So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 37  
Long By Chron 156 " 18

# Whales In The Year 1844 Parton Tabor In Master

Remarks Continued Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather & running to the North By the wind & being from the Eastward at 6 A.M. got up the old Mainsail to repair two Boats & was Employed repairing the Mainsail

Lat By Obs 30 " 46  
Long By Chron 157 " 03

Remarks Continued Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the South & standing to the Eastward By the Wind with full Sail Out Saw 4 Ships on the weather quarter But No fish to Enr

Lat By Obs 31 " 14  
Long By Chron 158 " 08

Log Continued Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds and fine weather the wind from South to S.W. & standing to the Eastward with all Sail out Bent the old Mainsail At 5 P.M. spoke the Rodman of a few Weeks 10 Months Cut 150 Hls latter part Employed Blacking Chimes

Lat By Obs 31 " 17  
Long By Chron 159 " 03

Remarks Continued Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the South West working to the Eastward Saw Two Ships at 10 A.M. Saw a Lureal. Leared the Boat and got him So Enr

Lat By Obs 31 " 18  
Long By Chron 159 " 30

Remarks Continued Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours Cloudy thick weather the wind from the North & steering to the South East with all sail on the 8 ship Employed mending the iron work Saw one pintack

Lat By Obs 30 " 58  
Long By Chron 161 " 04

Remarks Continued Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine pleasant weather Cruising for sperm Whales Employed in painting the water ways and plankies Saw pintacks and porpoises the wind from the North and So Enr

Lat By Obs 30 " 26  
Long By Chron 161 " 00

# Ship Ann & Her Co. Sapan Cruising For

Remarks continued Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day light air calms working to the South west By the wind with  
All sail out Employed in ship duty Saw finbacks and a plenty Small  
fish & En's

Lat By Obs 30° 00  
Long By Chron 160° 38

Remarks On Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Calm Saw many finbacks and some grampuses  
One Boats crew below the water two Employed in ship duty & En's

Lat By Obs 29° 43  
Long By Chron 160° 06

Remarks Continued Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day light winds and Calms the wind from the S & W Standing  
to the westward By the wind Saw Calm Small fish & En's this day  
Employed fitting the rigging

Lat By Obs 29° 59  
Lat By Chron 159° 46

Remarks Continued Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours fine weather winds from the S West Standing to the  
West By the wind at 4 P.M. raised Sperm Whales and four all three Boats  
At 5 the Galley Boat struck and got one at 7 took him along  
Saw at 5 began cutting at 12 P.M. finished Captain Tabor  
Cutting latter part strong breezes & En's Labond Boat

Lat By Obs 30° 15  
Long By Chron 160° 00

Continued Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather and light winds from S & W Standing to the  
Westward at 2 P.M. finished clearing up and began Boiling Saw 6 members  
Off finbacks and thus En's this day

Lat By Obs 30° 26  
Long By Chron 159° 52

Remarks Continued Friday June 14

All this day fine weather winds from the South Standing to the westward By  
The wind at 10 A.M. saw 8 ship tomorrow till this day Employed Boiling  
At 11 A.M. finished & En's

Lat By Obs 30° 40  
Long By Chron 159° 30

# Sperm Whales Garden Saver & Master

Remarks Continued Saturday June 15: 1844

Most part fine weather winds to the South & tending to the Eastward By the  
at 5 P.M. Spook the Wharfy of Sea before 21 months 800 blup & from  
the part Strong Breezes & tending to the S.W.

Lat By Obs 30° 30'  
Long By Chron 159° 50'

Log Continued Sunday June 16

At this day Strong Breezes are equally attended with some rain the morning  
some one part to another very open Sea & nothing this day. So Ends

c 80 Obs this day

Remarks Continued Monday June 17:

Most part light winds But thick and rainy winds from the South  
tending to the North at 2 P.M. Sent down the M. S. Mast and yard at 10  
P.M. Sent them up again Saw One finback So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 30° 36'  
Long By Chron 158° 50'

Remarks Continued Tuesday June 18: 1844

At this day light wind from the South same smoky weather working  
to the westward first part Employed Coopers at 15 P.M. Began showing  
down the after-boat Saw Some finbacks and porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 05'  
Longitude By Chron 158° 52'

Remarks Continued Wednesday June 19:

At these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. first part Employed in  
firing down at 4 P.M. finback showing at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M. Maudail Sail  
Steria & W. Saw many finbacks

Lat By Obs 30° 45'  
Long By Chron 158° 47'

Remarks Continued Thursday June 20:

At this day light winds from the Eastward working to the North West  
the all day but some foggy Saw porpoises and finbacks But no sperm  
whales or plenty small fish So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 26'  
Longitude By Chron 158° 57'

Ann Alexander in Japan Cruising for Sperm

Remarks Continued Friday June 21

All this day light wind from the S E working to the westward with  
all sail out at 6 P M took in sail at 5 M and fell sail again Saw nothing  
But small fish

Lat By Obs  $31^{\circ} 43'$   
Long By Chron  $158^{\circ} 40'$

Log Continued Saturday June 22

All these 24 hours wind from S E steering to the South West with  
all sail out the most part Saw nothing But jumpers one Boats watch  
Below the remainder Employed in Ship duty

Lat By Obs  $32^{\circ} 08'$   
Longitude By Chron  $158^{\circ} 37'$

Remarks Continued Sunday June 23

All these 24 hours light wind from the Eastward and Clear Standing to the  
South with all sail out Saw nothing Got in

Lat By Obs  $32^{\circ} 20'$   
Long By Chron  $158^{\circ} 09'$

Continued Monday June 24

All this day light wind from S E and Clear Standing to the South By the  
line with all sail out Employed Braking out the spare hoal Saw grampusses  
And this is End

Lat By Obs  $31^{\circ} 22'$   
Long By Chron  $159^{\circ} 04'$

Remarks Continued Tuesday June 25

All this day fine and pleasant weather wind from the South steering to the  
S E with all sail out Saw nothing But killers &c Enr

Lat By Obs  $30^{\circ} 42'$   
Long By Chron  $159^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks Continued Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather light winds and Calm working to the South  
With all sail out till 6 P M Sent down the Main topsail to Bee  
Middle Sticks Saw one pinback &c Enr

Lat By Obs  $30^{\circ} 24'$   
Long By Chron  $158^{\circ} 56'$

Whales In 1844 Garden Saler Sr & Master

Remarks Continued Thursday June 27

Most part of this day Strong Breezes from the westward standing to the South by the wind under topsails and courses at 5 P.M. Spoke this Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven 21 Months 500 & sperm the Captain Com on train saw many porpoises and some periwinkles

Lat By Obs 29° 34  
Long By Chron 158° 44

Continued Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather some equally winds S & S standing to the South by the wind saw porpoises and heard the Mergen toprail to Mergle Shick to Enis

Lat By Obs 29° 06  
Long Chron 158° 36

Continued Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Strong Breezes from S W standing to the South by the wind under topsails and courses at 5 P.M. Saw 7 Seal to Enis standing to the South saw porpoises

Lat By Obs 29° 53  
Long By Chron 158° 07

Continued Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong Breezes from S to S W standing East with heat toprails and courses saw porpoises and periwinkles to Enis Bounie to the Eastward to look for fish penster

Lat By Obs 29° 44  
Long By Chron 160° 29

Remarks Continued On Monday July the first 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong S W wind and Cloudy with some rain and smook saw nothing worthy of note standing East under little reefed fore and main toprails and fore sail

Lat By Obs 29° 51  
Long By Chron 162° 56

Remarks Continued On Tuesday July the 2<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong S W wind standing East till 10 P.M. standing S W under little reefed toprails and fore sail and jib saw nothing and so on

Lat By Obs 29° 34  
Long By Chron 165° 10

# Ship Allen Alexanders Log Continued Cruising

Remarks Cuban Wind Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from SSW steering N. E with cable  
Reeft topsails at 7 P.M. Made Water at 6 A.M. the wind light from the  
S. W. Made all sail saw Grampuses & Enr. Lat By Obs 29.40

Long By Chronometer 165.56

Remarks Continued Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

There 24 hours variable winds and changeable weather with some rain  
Working to the E. at 6 P.M. took in all sail at 5 in the morning  
Made all sail saw one finback only & Enr.

Lat By Obs 29.41

Long By Chron 166.32

Remarks Continued Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather winds light from the westward standing to the  
North East with all sail out at 8 P.M. Spoke 7<sup>th</sup> Henry of Fairhaven  
32 Months out 1100 lbs of Sperm Employed turning up the fore rigger and so Enr.

Lat By Obs 30.07

Long By Chron 166.53

Remarks Continued Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine and pleasant winds variable cruising for something that we can  
find employe to work on the fore rigger saw two ships and their ends

Lat By Obs 30.03

Long By Chron 167.44

Remarks Continued Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather the wind light from the westward Cruising for  
Sperm Whales at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whale Boat Perry Baisa Labor Boat  
Whales lean and got two saw two ships their ends this day

Lat By Obs 30.30

Long By Chron 168.00

Log Continued Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours fine weather at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 8  
Cutting one at 5 A.M. commenced cutting the catter at 9 finished and  
Boiled 30 lbs saw one ship

Lat By Obs 31.01

Long By Chron 168.40

# On Sapon Sander Sater Sr Master

Log Continued July the 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours fine weather Standing to the South under 8 hoast  
Sail Employe Boiling Saw Nothing Excepting a Ship So Enr this day

Lat By Obs 30° 41'  
Long By Chron 168° 08'

Remarks Continued Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

These 24 hours light winds from the Eastward Standing to the South at part  
of the time at part to the North Employe Boiling at 6 P M Spoke the Ship  
Bolonia of New Bedford 32 Months 1550 at 11 let M Spoke the finisher Boiling

Lat By Obs 30° 11'  
Long By Chron 167° 41'

Remarks Continued Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather and light winds from the Eastward Cruizing  
North and South Employe Cooppering Saw two Ships some porpoises So Enr

Lat By Obs 30° 40'  
Long By Chron 167° 37'

Continued Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather winds from the Eastward and light Standing to the South  
By the wind with every thing out. But the main Sail at 7 P M Spoke the  
Ship P. Casal of 500 Tons 18 Months out 250 Employe Shaving down the after  
Coal So Enr

Lat By Obs 31° 02'  
Long By Chron 167° 19'

Remarks Continued Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

All this day light Easterly wind Standing to the North Stowing down  
at 6 P M finisher at 7 P M with a top and Steer & 18 haul porpoises  
and a Ship So Enr Shave down 94 blks.

Lat By Obs 30° 04'  
Long By Chron 166° 56'

Remarks Continued Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

All this day light wind and calm Steering to the westward the wind to the East  
Bore at 1 P M Saw a Spout of sperm whales but got nothing  
at 7 got on board. In the part Saw many finbacks So Enr Perry C

Lat By Obs 31° 08'  
Long By Chron 166° 25'



# Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan For Steam

## Remarks On Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the Eastward and Calm working to the Westward with all sail out Employee to work on the rigging Saw 4 grates many finbacks and other Enr

Lat By Obs 30. 52  
Long By Chron 166. 18

## Remarks Continued Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Changeable weather winds from the Eastward and some rain and Squally standing to the Westward with all sail out Saw some finbacks 50 Enr

Lat By Obs 30. 27  
Long By Chron 165. 05

## Remarks Continued Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the Eastward and Squally working to the Westward with all sail out Saw porpoises and finbacks Employee getting up paper Shocks 50 Enr

Lat By Obs 30. 46  
Long By Chron 163. 42

## Continued Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

All this day winds from the Eastward Steering S W with all sail out some Squally and rain Employee getting up Shocks 50 Enr Saw killers

Lat By Obs 30. 02  
Long By Chron 162. 25

## Remarks Continued Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather winds from the Eastward Steering off to the Westward at 5 A M. Saw whales tows and the west Boat struck and got on at 9 Commenced cutting at morican finished this Enr

Lat By Obs 29. 52 West Boat  
Long By Chron 161. 12

## Remarks Continued Saturday July 20 At Looper

All this day fine weather Employee Boiling Steering to the South with all sail out saw porpoises and some finbacks 50 Enr

Lat By Obs 30. 16  
Long By Chron 161. 00

# Whales In 1844 Pardon Taber ProMaster

Remarks Continued Sunday July 21: 1844

This day fine and pleasant weather cruising North and South Employed Boiling at 1 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales and all three boats but got nothing at Bury. Calm. Boats could not get on so early finish'd boiling at 6 P.M.

Lat By Obs 30 " 28  
Long By Chr 161 " 09



Remarks Continued Monday July 22:

All this day fine weather winds from the South standing to the westward. By the way with all sail out latter part Employed Coopering the oil

Lat By Obs 30 " 25  
Long By Chron 161 " 39

Remarks Continued Tuesday July 23

All this day squally and rainy with some thunder and lightning the wind from different parts of the compass Saw Nothing worthy of note so ends working to the westward

Lat By Obs 30 " 53  
Long By Chron 161 " 40

Remarks On Board July 24: 1844

All this thick squalls off rain winds from the Eastward working to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales going down and up. I saw and the Labor Boat struck two got one at Meridian got him along side so ends raining Labor Boat



Lat No Obs this day  
Longit

Mr Gardner  
Remarks Continued Thursday July 25

Commences with thick rainy weather and at Strong Breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M. Began Boiling Cutting at 6 P.M. Commenced Boiling South Part Fine weather so ends this day Saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 30 " 57  
Longitude By Chron 161 " 45

Remarks Continued Friday July 26

Most part of this day fine weather with light air from the South at 7 P.M. finished Boiling at 5 P.M. Began Stowing at Meridian finish'd Stowing down at 3 P.M. Saw Nothing so ends

Lat By Obs

# Ship Ann Alexr Cruising On Japan For

Remarks Continued Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the North and Calm's Employed Stowing Down at Medidich finished Storing 34 bbls Between Decks Saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 30..33  
Long By Chron 161..41

Remarks Continued Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day Cloudy and some Squalls of rain the wind to the North Starving to the westward By the wind with hoal topsails and Courses Saw jampes to Ends

Lat By Obs 30..44  
Long By Chron 160..53

Remarks On Board Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from the North and Clear good Sailing Standing to the west wind By the wind with all Sail out Saw Mendy Linbacks the Cooper Setting up pipe Shoos Go Ends

Lat By Obs 30..52  
Long By Chron 160..07

Remarks Continued Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds and Calm's Cruising one way and the other looked down But Saw Nothing But Linbacks the Cooper Setting up Shoos

Lat By Obs 30..42  
Long By Chron 160..32

Log Continued On Wednesday July 31

All this day fine weather Sailing to the South By the Wind with all Sail out the wind to the Eastward Saw porpoises Go Ends

Lat By Obs 30..02  
Long By Chron 161..01

Remarks Continued Thursday August The First

All this day fine weather the wind from the East running to the westward with full Sail out Saw porpoises and one Linback thus Ends

Lat By Obs 29..59  
Long By Chron 160..28

# Sperm Whales Tardor Talon & Carter In 1844

Remarks Continued <sup>Thursday</sup> August the 2<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from the E & Calms working to the westward  
With all sail out Saw 3 porpoises and 3 mackerels So E & m. painting the iron  
Work

Lat By Obs 30 " 29  
Long By Chron 160 " 31

Remarks Continued Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

All the day light air and Calms working to the Westward By the wind at 6  
A.M. Saw a Ship to the westward of us Saw a Votting Boat jumper and  
Squid So E & m.

Lat By Obs 30 " 34  
Long By Chron 159 " 33

Continued Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light air from the N.W. Standing to the South By the  
Wind with all sail out 1 P.M. Spook the Canton of New Bedford Ship 23  
Miles the out 1400 W 500 lbs of Sperm and 14000 lb Bone The Captain went on board  
at 6 A.M. Steered to the North

Lat By Obs 31 " 33  
Lat By Obs 160 " 40

Remarks Continued Monday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Strong breezes from the N.E. & Steering N.W. Some lightning  
And rain Latter part Calm and at heavy swell Saw 2 mackerels So E & m.

Lat By Obs 31 " 50  
Long By Chron 161 " 42

Remarks Continued Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

About all of this day Strong breezes and rainy at 7 A.M. took in all sail  
But Main topsails and fore sail the wind from the N.E. Standing to the  
Eastward By the wind Saw a Votting

No Obs This Day

Remarks Continued Wednesday August 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours lying under Main topsails fore sail and staysails blowing  
Heavy from the N.E. & Steering to the North East and heavy squalls of  
Wind and rain Saw a Votting So E & m.

Lat By Obs 33 " 12  
Long By Chronometer 163 " 32

# Ship Ann Albor Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks On Thursday August the 8th

At 10 this day A Strong Breeze from the SE blowing to the NE  
By the wind under Schooner Sail at 2 P.M. got the jib fore and main  
topails at 6 wore Ship to the South and took in the jib saw porpoises

Lat By Obs 32..58  
Long By Chron 163..36

Remarks Continued Friday August the 9th

At 10 this day Strong gale from NE standing to the South under double reef  
topails at 5 P.M. saw Sperm whales going to windward quick it being knought to no  
load latter part very rainy So Ends

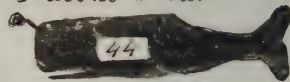
Lat By Obs 32..26  
Long By Chron 163..39



Remarks Continued Saturday August 10th

At 10 this day Bad weather A Strong Breeze and thick rainy weather the  
N Wind from the westward at 6 and 12 P.M. saw Sperm Whales load and  
shot nothing at 6 A.M. saw them again load and  
got one small one at 11 got him alongside So Ends

Lat  
Long No Obs



Continued On Sunday August 11th

At 10 this day Bad rainy weather and blowing A gale from the west ward at  
P.M. began cutting off finished and commenced boiling at 6 P.M.  
saw more whales but did not come So Ends

Sent down the main sail yard and mast Lat 32..50  
Long By 163..48



Remarks Continued Monday August 12

At 10 this day Blowing A gale from the Eastward standing to the North  
By the wind with Court reef Main topail and fore Sail Boiling and 10 A.M.  
finished at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the South saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 33..15  
Long By Chron 163..56

Remarks Continued Tuesday August 13th

At 10 this day A strong gale standing to the South by 10  
Wind the wind being to the Eastward at 4 P.M. wore the main  
sail saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 32..34  
Long By Chron 163..27

On Japan Sardin Saker for Charter in 1844

Remarks Continued Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather and light wind from the Eastward standing to the South. Till 6 P.M. hauled to the South at 8 P.M. hauled to the North & enclosed Sailing Toward at Meridian finished Sailing 44-666.

Lat By Obs 32 " 23

Long By Chron 163 " 28

Remarks Continued Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind and clear standing to the SE the wind from the Eastward with all sails out saw one finback employed to work on the rigging & 6 birds.

Lat By Obs 31 " 43

Long By Chron 163 " 33

Remarks Continued Friday August 16<sup>th</sup>

All this day light wind from the South standing to the Eastward with all sails out at 5 P.M. some rain saw 4 hundred finbacks & 6 birds.

Lat By Obs 31 " 16

Long By Chron 165 " 08

Remarks Continued Saturday August 17

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the NE standing to the East. Worked by the wind apart of the time under double reefed topsails and courses saw nothing so birds this day.

Lat By Obs 30 " 29

Long By Chron 166 " 18

Remarks Continued Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours changeable weather the wind from SE to E & S & S by the wind. Unsteady some rain standing to the South East by the wind at 10 P.M. in the night the topsails at 3 P.M. took them out.

Lat By Obs 29 " 24

Long By Chron 167 " 15

Remarks Continued Monday August 19<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather standing to the South East by the wind with the wind from the Eastward at 6 P.M. hauled to the North at 9 P.M. saw 1 fin back & 6 birds.

Lat By Obs 29 " 30

Long By Chron 167 " 16

# Ship Ann Alex On Japan Cruising For

Remarks Onboard Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Most part of this day Strong breezes from the N E Standing to the North By the wind at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Hope of a Seal & seal house & 1 month Out 400 bbls of Sperm at 5 the Captain went on board and got 2 lbs off Com Law & Carcass So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 " 43  
Long By Chron 166 " 55

Remarks Continued On Wednesday August 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather The wind from the N East Cruising for Sperm Whales By the wind with all Sail on the Ship at 5 in the Morning past the Hope Coast No Seal Ends

Lat By Obs 30 " 34  
Long By Chron 166 " 56

Log Continued Thursday August 22

Most part fine weather and Clear first part Standing to the North at 6 A.M. tacked to the South wind to the Eastward Latter part Strong breezes Saw porpoises going to windward So Ends

Lat By Obs 30 " 18  
Long By Chron

Remarks Continued Friday August 23

All these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward and some squalls Off rain working to the Eastward By the wind with all Sail out by and brought back some porpoises and a Chip

Lat By Obs 30 " 40  
Longitude By Chron 167 " 18

Remarks Continued Saturday August 24

All this day light winds from the N E Standing to S E By the Wind at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales to leeward going quick to leeward But did not bear So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 53 John Y Berr  
Long By Chron 167 " 33

Remarks Continued Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds from the North Steering S E with all Sail out Saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 29 " 53  
Longitude By Chron 168 " 34

# Sperm Whales Garden Harbor Master

Remarks Continued Monday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part light winds from the North West steering E. & S. with  
410 sail out at 7 A.M. the wind held South rainy and squalls both in the  
main & of sail saw Nothing to E. & S. rainy and thick weather  
No Whales this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong wind from the N. E. & S. E. with heavy rain at 11 AM  
Took in every thing but Main topsail fore sail and Stay sail at 2 P.M.  
More moderate Main sail the wind to the Eastward saw Nothing to E. & S.

Lat By Obs 30° 25'  
Long By Chron 170° 29'

Remarks Continued Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong Easterly winds & turning to the North  
By the wind with hoal topsails and Courses at 7 A.M. saw a Ship on  
the weather Bow standing to the South saw porpoises and one finback  
employed Marking Spungy and S. E. & S.

Lat By Obs 31° 17'  
Long By Chron 171° 18'

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather winds from the Eastward & standing to  
the North apart and apart to the South at 5 A.M. saw a Ship standing  
to the South saw One finback S. E. & S.

Lat By Obs 31° 53'  
Long By Chron 171° 41'

Remarks Onboard Friday August 30<sup>th</sup>

This day light winds from the Eastward and clear fine weather working  
to the Eastward with all sail saw a Ship apparently working to E. & S.  
saw Nothing else S. E. & S.

Lat By Obs 30° 56'  
Long By Chronometer 171° 42'

Remarks Continued Saturday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours light winds and calm winds from the Eastward & standing  
to the South East by the wind with all sail out saw a number of finbacks  
but no Sperm Whales thus ends

Lat By Obs 31° 53'  
Long By Chron 172° 16'

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising For Sperm  
Remarks On Board Sunday September The First 18

First part of these 24 hours light wind and Clear weather. Standing  
so the 'c 48. By the wind. Latter part Strong. Breezes from the Eastward  
and some squally Saw nothing as usual. Lat By Obs 32. 49

Leaf By Obs 32.. 49  
Long By Chron 173.. 28

Remarks Continued Monday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

The most part of these 24 hours strong W & winds and some equally standing to the Eastward By the wind under hoak topsails and Cougers July 21st and Mr T. G. Seal in part of the time saw jumpers and one Linch to our employed in ship duty Oct 34 Nov 32.. 51

6 Lat By Obs 32..51  
Longitude by Chron 173..59

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 24

All these 24 hours strong wind from the S.E. standing to the East  
Wood by the wind with heavy topsails and courses at 10 o'clock in the night  
The paper and Mezen topsails saw Menny in back to Enk

Lat By Obs 82 .. 52  
Long By Chron 175 .. 46

Long Bay Ekron 175 - 46

Remarks Continued (Wednesday) Sept 4th

First part Strong Breeze from the Eastward Standing to the E. by N. by the wind with a swell at top rail at 6 P.M. backed to the South  
 2nd set hoar top rail. Latter part Moderate Mail all sail saw  
 & nothing But unbacked to End 6 Lat By Obs 32.18

Lat By Obs 32.18  
Long By Chron 175.52

Remarks Continued Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind, from the N E & standing to the South By the wind with all sail out at 5 PM. Saw 4 Sails standing to the North By the wind Saw many finbacks So End's this day

Lat By Obs 81..02  
Longi By Chron 175..08

Longi By Chron 175.08  
a  
Remarks On Board Friday Sept 6th  
light All this day light winds and Calm the wind from the  
Eastward standing to the South at 7 AM commenced fitting the  
Toprail rose the four Toprail Saw hawks and porpoises 50 E. 1/2 S  
E 1/2 S. Obs 30.10

Lath By Obs 30 " 10  
Longi By Chron 174 " 56

# Whales On Japan Bandon Tabor & Master

Remarks Continued Saturday Sept 7: 1844

All these 24 hours Calm and Clear weather Employed repairing the topsails at 6 AM. Brought in and cut the old one up Saw some Finbacks and Blackfish to Ender

Lat By Obs 29° 43'  
Long By Chron 174° 58'

Remarks Continued Sunday Sept 8:

The most part of these 24 hours Strong wind from the North standing to the Eastward at 4 AM. Doubly fresh the topsails at 10 AM. All Sails Ender More Moderate Saw finbacks

Lat By Obs 29° 30'  
Long By Chron 176° 02'

Remarks Continued On Monday Sept 9:

All these 24 hours light winds from N to S W and a heavy swell from all W steering N & E by E with all sail out One Boat crew Below the rest Employed in Ship duty to Ender

Lat By Obs 29° 41'  
Long By Chronometer 177° 31'

Remarks Continued Tuesday Sept 10:

All these 24 hours a heavy swell from the North the wind light from the South the first part steering N & E with all sail out at 1 PM. Shortened sail to double reef topsails and courses Saw a number of finbacks and many birds of different kinds

Lat By Obs 29° 31'  
Long By Chron 179° 47' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 11:

All this day Strong breezes from S E Standing to the North East by the wind under double reef topsails and courses heard some lightning through the night Saw nothing but birds them very plenty and this Ender No Whales

Lat By Obs 29° 49'  
Long By Chron 178° 34' West

Log Continued Thursday Sept 12

All this day Strong breezes from the Eastward standing to the North by the wind under Short sail saw nothing worthy of note to Ender

Lat By Obs 30° 45'  
Long By Chron 177° 52'

# Ship Ann Alteson From Japan Toward The

Remarks On Friday Sept 13:

All these 24 hours Strong Easterly winds Standing to the South By the wind under Double Reef to speak at 5 AM Saw A Ship To leeward Standing to the South So Ends

Lat By Obs 30..30  
Long By Chron 177..51

Remarks Continued Saturday Sept 14:

Most part of this day light winds Still to the Eastward working to the Eastward with all sail out at 2 PM Spook the Gustave for a few Byland 26 Months out 1200 lbs of Sperm Oil the Captain Went on board Saw no fish

Lat By Obs 29..56  
Long By Chron 178..10

Remarks On Sunday Sept 15:

All this day light Easterly winds working to the Eastward By the Wind at 9 PM Spook the Augusta again and got some wood Saw no other

Lat By Obs 28..48  
Long By Chron 178..35

Remarks Continued Monday Sept 16:

All this day Strong winds from the SE Standing to the Eastward By the wind with all sail out Saw A Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw Mening Birds But no fish

Lat By Obs 29..26  
Long By Obs 177..21

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 17:

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from the South Steering By N 1/4 N with all sail on the ship at 6 PM Set head watches at 11 PM Set the fore topmast Steering sail Saw the Augusta Ahead So Ends this

Lat By Obs 29..25  
Long By Chron 174..50

Remarks Continued Wensd Wednesday Sept 18:

All these 24 hours light winds from SE W attended with fine weather Steering W 1/4 W with foretop Mast Steering sail out Saw nothing on No fish this Ends

Lat By Obs 29..22  
Long By Chron 172..54

# Sandwich Islands Pandon Talor Jr Master

Remarks On Thursday Sept 19:

All this day light winds and Calmer the middle part very heavy  
Rains at 4 P.M. unbent the fly jib and bent the fore one at 6 P.M.  
hook the Steering Sail thus ends

Lat By Obs 29° 19  
Long By Chronom 172° 30

Remarks Continued Sept 20:

All these 24 hours light breeze from E to West and rainy Steering W & W  
With all Sail One watch below the other employed working off the paint  
Work inside Saw nothing So ends

Lat By Obs 29° 23  
Long By Chron 171° 41

Remarks Continued Sept 21:

All these Squally and some rainy the wind from the S.W. to West  
Steering W & W with all Sail out at 4 A.M. Set the Steering Sail  
And at 7 unbent the jib and commenced repairing it Saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 29° 26  
Long By Chron 170° 30

Remarks Continued Sunday Sept 22:

All this day clear weather Steering W & W at 6 P.M. bent the jib  
At 7 the wind held to the North at 8 look in the light Sails and at 4  
A.M. Set them again in the wind light Saw jumpers and So ends

Lat By Obs 29° 21  
Long By Chron 168° 15

Remarks Continued Monday Sept 23:

All these 24 hours light winds from the N.W. and Calmer Steering  
W & W with the fore Topmast Steering Sail out Saw nothing So ends

Lat By Obs 29° 42  
Long By Chron 167° 01

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Sept 24:

All these 24 hours Calm lying with the topsails on the Gaffs employed  
mending Sails at 6 P.M. bent the fore Sail at 6 A.M. unbent the main  
Topgallonsail Saw porpoises So ends

Lat By Obs 29° 45  
Longitude By Chron 166° 46

# Ship Ann Alcor From Japan Towards

Continued On Wednesday Sept 25.

All this day Calm Employed Mending M<sup>t</sup> & Y<sup>t</sup> Sail and painting  
Iron work at 6 P.M. Bent Main topgallin Sail Saw grampuses  
But no whales this End

Lat By Obs 29.. 54  
Long By Chron 166.. 40

Remarks Continued Thursday Sept 26

All these 24 hours light winds from S<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> W Steering at E  
By East with fore topmast Steering Sail out Latter part sent up fore  
M<sup>t</sup> yard and the M<sup>t</sup> & Y<sup>t</sup> yard and Mast and Bent the Sail Saw grampuses  
No whales this End

Lat By Obs 30.. 00  
Long By Chron 165.. 49

Remarks Continued Friday Sept 27.

All this day light breezes from every way working to the Eastward Most  
part of the time By the wind Saw nothing But grampuses So Ends One  
off Duty Sick

Lat By Obs 29.. 51  
Long By Chron 165.. 05

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 28.

All these 24 hours light winds and Calm working to the Eastward  
Latter part Squalls of rain Saw A Ship Steaming to the Eastward  
So Ends

Lat By Obs 29.. 34  
Long By Chron 164.. 09

Remarks Continued Sunday Sept 29

Most part of this day Calm A light air about of the  
Breeze Saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 29.. 33  
Long By Chron 163.. 39

Remarks Continued Monday Sept 30

All the first part of this day Calm and Clear at 5 P.M. Sg  
at 4 m. rain took A Breeze from the North Strong took in A  
Sail and Steered East So Ends

Lat By Obs 29.. 11  
Long By Chron 162.. 25

# The Sandwich Islands Parton Sloop & Master

Remarks Continued Sunday October the 1st 1844

All these 24 hours strong wind from the North to N E standing to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out saw one porpoise saw none apparently sick to land

Lat By Obs 25° 00  
Longitude By Chronometer 160° 49

Remarks Continued Wednesday Oct 2nd

All these 24 hours strong trade prevailing well to the Eastward standing to the S E by the wind with all sail out except in the fore topgallensail saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 26° 47  
Longitude By Chronometer 159° 46

Remarks Continued Thursday Oct 3rd

Most part of these 24 hours strong trade and Soually standing to the South East by the wind with all sail out the most part of the time saw Birds and small fish thus ends

Lat By Obs 25° 04  
Longitude By Chron 158° 47

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 4th

All these 24 hours fine weather and the most part strong trade standing to the S E by the wind with all three topgallensails out saw porpoises thus ends the Cooper employed getting up Shocks

Lat By Obs 23° 15  
Longitude By Chron 158° 44

Log Continued Onboard Saturday Oct 5th 1844

All these 24 hours Equally standing to the South East by the wind with all sail out at 7 o'clock saw the Land the Island of Wahoo bearing S E Distance 40 Miles Employed cleaning Ship

Lat By Obs 22° 14  
Longitude

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct 6th

Commenced with strong trade with the fore part of Wahoo working up towards the Anchor age Moulds and rather Monotonous saw nothing this day had no birds

Lat By Obs 21° 12

Ship Ann Moser In Wahoo P Labor Jr Master

Day Continued Lying off the Bar Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
All this day fine weather Standing in at 2 P.M. the pilot Come on board  
At 3 Come anchor in 27 fathoms of water & scatter 3 ships. Lying hear  
At 9 the Tally of Wahoo Come in and run about 60 of us and 18 birds one  
bent broke off the the fly jibboom the Captain paid the Damage to End.

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1844  
All this day fine weather Lying off Black Swallow Bar Employed fitting  
The Main topmast Backstays to End this day.

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> - Lying off the Bar  
Most part of this day calm at 11 5 A.M. the pilot Come on board and at 7 got  
her in and got her fast got A raft of bark on shore to End this day

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> Lying in Wahoo  
Most part of this day thick weather all hands Employed Clewing Ship and  
Stowing down water in the Between decks 20 Whale Ships in Wahoo and to End.

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> Lying in Wahoo  
All this fine weather Employed painting the Bend on the Labor Side and getting  
off provisions and wood to End.

Remarks Continued Saturday Oct 13 Lying in Wahoo  
All this day fine weather Employed with one watch the Cather On Liberty got  
The provisions down the After Hole to End this day.

Remarks Continued Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> Lying In Wahoo  
There 24 hours fine weather with one watch on Schoar On Liberty the rest Employed  
getting off the provisions and to End this day.

Remarks Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> Lying In Wahoo  
All this day fine and pleasant weather with one watch on Liberty the Cather in  
Employed in Ships duty the Captain Skipped 2 Men and discharged them that was  
The Case to End.

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 15 Lying In Wahoo  
Most of All this day fine and pleasant weather with one watch On Liberty  
Remainder of the Crew Employed in Ships duty painting and getting off wood  
water the Captain paid off Two Men with 15 h gallons of Sperm Oil to End.

In Wahoo Pardon, Tabor Jr & Master 18-14

Log Continued Thursday Octo 16th Lying in Wahoo  
All there 24 hours strong trade and clear weather one watch employed  
In Ship duty the other on Liberty got off the wood So Ends

Remarks Continued Onboard Thursday Octo 17th Lying in Wahoo  
All this day fine weather with one watch on Liberty on board the rest getting the  
After boat stowed and painting the Station Side other ends

Remarks On Board Friday Octo 18th

First part of this 24 hours thick weather Lying in Wahoo with one watch  
on Liberty the other employed towing down weather and other things some heavy  
rain the middle part So Ends

Remarks Onboard Saturday Octo 19th Lying in Wahoo  
The most part of this day squalls of rain three ships more come in this day three  
being 2 odd ships in the port one watch on Liberty the other employed getting  
off recruits So Ends

Remarks Onboard Sunday Octo 20th Lying in Wahoo  
All this day light wind and fine weather one watch on Liberty for the last day  
drummers off ship come in and more off the bar So Ends

Remarks Onboard Monday October 21st in Wahoo Harbor

All there 24 strong wind from West & West blowing into the harbor and  
Very rainy got off the potatoes So Ends this day No Liberty

Remarks Continued Tuesday Octo 22nd 18-14

All this day strong westerly wind and the most part heavy rain all hands  
Onboard employed in various duties this ends this day

Remarks Continued Wednesday Octo 23rd

All this day thick rainy weather Lying in Wahoo with all hands on board  
Waiting for chance to get to sea but blowing into the harbor could not get  
out So Ends

Remarks Onboard Thursday Octo 24th Lying in Wahoo

Most part of this day strong breeze and raining with A fair wind waiting for  
Chance to get to sea got off the rest of the recruits So ends this day

Ship Ann Alexr Loring In Mateo P Talor Jr

Remarks On Board Friday Octo 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day strong breeze and rainy thick weather at 4 P.M. the Ship California came to anchor off the Barr and the Crozindo came in with 3700. bbls of Whale Oil. The California 29 Months out 2400 bbls of sperm this ends

Remarks On Saturday Octo 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

All this day fine weather at 5 P.M. took the anchor and proceeded to sea. at 7 got the chains unbent and stowed away Muddie and latter part heavy sea So ends

Lat By Obs 20 .. 36  
Long By Chronometer 157 .. 32

Remarks Continued Sunday Octo 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

These 24 hours very changeable weather apart of the time again and apart calm saw two ships standing to the S.E. By the wind saw the Island of Cowhee Distance 40 Miles So ends

Lat By Obs 19 .. 30  
Long By Chron 157 .. 00

Remarks Onboard Monday Octo 28<sup>th</sup>

All this day Smokey weather standing to the South By the wind all sail at 10 P.M. took the treads strong took in sail to double reef. Topails at 6 A.M. the Island of Cowhee bearing North Distance 30 Miles So ends

Lat By Obs 18 .. 09  
Long By Chron 157 .. 17

Remarks Continued Onboard Tuesday Octo 29<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours strong breeze and thick weather standing to the East by the wind under double reef topails and courses saw nothing worthy of note So ends

Lat By Obs  
Long By Chron

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Octo 30<sup>th</sup>

All this day thick weather and strong breeze standing to S.E. By the wind with hoal topails and courses and all sail apart of the time saw nothing this ends this day

Lat By Obs 14 .. 51  
Long By Chron 156 .. 26

# From The Islands Towards The Coast off Chile

Remarks Continued Thursday Oct 31st 1844

These 24 hours Strong N E breeze the most part of the time with  
Reefs in the topsails standing to the South with a good lookout but  
Saw Nothing that Ends

Lat By Obs 13° 35'  
Long By Chron 155° 56'

Remarks Continued Enboard Friday November 1st

All these 24 thick weather and Squalls of wind and rain standing to the  
South by the wind with head topsails and courses saw nothing but Ends

Lat By Obs 12° 06'  
Long By Chron 155° 18'

Remarks Continued Saturday Nov 2nd 1844

All these 24 hours Strong breeze and most part thick Squalls of rain  
standing to the South by the wind with all sail that the Ship  
would carry Saw Nothing worthy of Note

Lat By Obs 10° 35'  
Long By Chron 154° 23'

Remarks Enboard Sunday November 3rd

All these 24 hours Strong breeze and thick rainy weather standing to  
the South by the wind with all sail that the Ship would carry Saw  
some birds one Man off duty So Ends

No Obs This day

Log Continued On Monday Novem 4th

These 24 hours Much the same bad weather with a good deal of  
rain and heavy Squalls of rain continue making and taking in sail So Ends

No Obs This day

Remarks Continued Tuesday Novem 5th

All these 24 hours thick weather but more moderate than usual standing  
to the South by the wind with all sail the most part of the time Saw  
Cory fish and porcupine at 9 AM sent up the fore social Mast and yard  
So Ends

Lat By Obs 6° 52'  
Long By Chron 153° 19'

# Ship John Alexander From The Sandwich Islands

Remarks Continued Wednesday Nov 6th 1844

All this day fine weather and light S E breeze standing to the South  
By the wind at 6 AM Saw a Barque on the lee quarter standing to the  
South By the wind Saw many Birds

Lat By Obs 6° 29'  
Long By Chron 153° 20'

Continued Remarks On Thursday Nov 7th

All these 24 hours light S E breeze all night with light squalls of  
Rain at 5 P.M. Spoke the Barque Garland of New Bedford 28 miles  
Out 300 & 800 Whales to E. end

Lat By Obs 4° 10'  
Long By Chron 153° 50'

Remarks Continued Friday Nov 8th

All this day the S E breeze strong and steady standing to the South  
By the wind with all sail out the Barque still in sight on the Bow  
Saw nothing but Birds to E. end

Lat By Obs 2° 33'  
Long By Chron 154° 10'

Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov 9th

All the first part of this day strong breezes from S E standing  
to the South with all sail out in sight of the Barque on the weather  
Bow latter part light winds from S E & saw Cowfish to E. end

Lat By Obs 1° 00'  
Long By Chron 156° 40'

Remarks Continued Sunday November 10th

All these 24 hours light winds from East standing to the South  
By the wind with all sail out Saw nothing one whale below the water  
Employed in Ship's duty to E. end

Lat By Obs 20 miles S  
Long By Chron 156° 47'

Remarks Continued Monday Nov 11th

All these 24 hours light S E breeze prevailing well to the East  
standing to South By the wind received a strong current setting  
W S W Saw many Birds to E. end

Lat By Obs 1° 37'  
Long By Chron 156° 30'

Towards The East off Chili Parlon Tuler Trebaster  
Remarks Continued Tuesday 2 November 1841

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather standing to the South by the  
Wind with every thing set Saw 2 Sail on the weather beam standing to the  
South the Captain Junwell So Ends

Lat By Obs 8.31  
Long By Chron 156.40

Remarks Continued Wednesday Nov 13th

All this day pleasant and light breeze working to the South by the  
Wind with all sail set Saw many Birds of different kinds & strong  
current Westerly So Ends

Lat By Obs 5.17  
Long By Chron 156.32

Remarks Continued Thursday November 14th

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather part of the time light winds  
from the N.E. & steering to the S.E. Saw one pinback the first that has  
been seen since leaving the Islands

Lat By Obs 6.15  
Long By Chron 156.40

Remarks Continued Friday Nov 15th

The most part of these 24 hours A fine breeze from the N.E. steering  
S.E. By E with all sail out at 3 P.M. set the fore topmast steering sail  
Saw porpoises So Ends Employed making Spungarn

Lat By Obs 7.46  
Long By Chron 155.14

Remarks Continued Saturday Nov 16th

All this day fine weather wind from N.E. & steering S.E. By E  
With fore topmast steering sail out Saw porpoises Employed in making  
Spungarn So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 9.18 South  
Long By Chron 154.01

Remarks On Board Sunday November 17th

The most part of these 24 hours Squally with a strong breeze from  
the North steering S.E. By E with all sail on the ship & M. steering  
sail out Some heavy rain Saw porpoises and caught one So Ends

Lat By Obs 11.22

*S Ann Alexer On Her Passage Towards The*  
*Remarks Onboard Monday Novem 18<sup>th</sup> 1844*

All these 24 hours fine breeze from the North But thick weather  
Steering S E By E with Every thing Set Saw Nothing thus Ends

Lat By Obs 12..48  
Long By Chron 151 " 24

*Remarks Onboard Tuesday Novem 19<sup>th</sup>*

All these 24 hours light winds from N to N E Steering S E By  
South at 4 P.M. Set the M<sup>ts</sup> Sailed Steering Sail Saw Nothing But  
Birds and them in abundance So Ends

Lat By Obs 14..40  
Long By Chron 150..34

*Remarks Onboard Wednesday Novem 20<sup>th</sup>*

All this day light variable winds from N to E S E Standing to the  
S E with full Set Saw Nothing at all

Lat By Obs 15..34  
Long By Chron 149 " 55

*Remarks Continued Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>*

All these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward Standing to the  
South By the winds at 6 A.M. Saw the island of Chittay Baring  
East Distance 40 Miles. Saw porpoises and So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 17..19  
Long By Chron 150 " 68

*Remarks Onboard Friday Novem 22<sup>nd</sup>*

The most part of these 24 hours Calm lying in sight of the Society  
Islands at 5 P.M. Saw plenty of fish land But got none at 7 P.M.  
Commenced Mending A Boat So Ends

Lat By Obs 18..04  
Long By Chron 150 " 05

*Remarks On Board Saturday Novem 23<sup>rd</sup>*

All these 24 hours Calm lying in sight of the Islands trying to get to  
Souly East Employed repairing A Boat Saw Nothing except the land  
Thus Ends this day

Lat By Obs 18..20  
Long By Chron 149 " 45

Coast Off Chile Pardon Talor Jr Master

Remarks Continued Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours Calm lying Still in sight of the Society Island. Saw nothing this day So Ends

No Obs This Day at Being Coody

Remarks Onboard Monday November 25<sup>th</sup>

The most part of these 24 hours Calm and rainy thick weather latter part of this day light airs from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering S<sup>E</sup> By S<sup>E</sup> Saw the land at the distance 70 Miles So Ends Another days ahead (Looking)

No Obs This Day

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Novem 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light winds from N<sup>W</sup> Steering S<sup>E</sup> East Middle and latter part Calm and verry warm Saw nothing this day And So Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 19<sup>..</sup> 25  
Longi By Chron 148<sup>..</sup> 53

Remarks Continued Wednesday Novem 27<sup>th</sup>

All the first part of this day Calm and verry hot at 10 P.M. took a breeze from the North and Steered S<sup>E</sup> Saw Blackfish going towards S<sup>E</sup> ends

Lat By Obs 20<sup>..</sup> 21  
Longi By Chron 148<sup>..</sup> 29

Remarks Continued Thursday Novem 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours light winds from N<sup>W</sup> Steering S<sup>E</sup> By East with Steering Sails out one Satch employed and the riggin Overhauled the jib stay Saw nothing this day worth notice

Lat By Obs 21<sup>..</sup> 35  
Longi By Chron 147<sup>..</sup> 16

Remarks Continued Friday November 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from North at 10 P.M. the wind held to the S<sup>W</sup> and Rain fell. Keight Steering S<sup>E</sup> By E with all Sail out At 9 A.M. Set the Square Steering sail

Lat By Obs 23<sup>..</sup> 56  
Longi By Chron 146<sup>..</sup> 12

# Ship Ann Alexander From The Islands Towards

Log Continued Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

The first part of this day light wind from N West Standing S E By East with Every thing Set at 10 P M the wind hold to South and at 11 Board to S E Stacked to the South Latter part Every Strong Breeze Took in all the light Sails So Ends

Lat By Obs 23.55  
Long By Chron 146.34

Remarks Continued Sunday December the first

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from S E Standing to the South By the wind at 10 A M Dribble reefed the topails Saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 24.46  
Long By Chron 147.30

Remarks Onboard Monday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

The Most part of this day Every Strong Breeze from S E Standing to the South By the wind under Dribble reefed topails and Courses at 8 A M Took in the jib and Boat reefed the Mizzen topail Saw Nothing this End

Lat By Obs 26.18  
Long By Chron 148.11

Remarks Continued Tuesday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

This day the Best part of the Sail from East and S E Standing to the South By the wind with the jib and Spanker in the Most part of the Day Saw a Shoal of porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 28.00  
Long By Chron 148.31

Remarks Onboard Wednesday December 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from Eastward Standing to the South By the wind under Schoaft Sail Saw Nothing this day So Ends

Lat By Obs 29.39  
Long By Chronometer 148.28

Remarks Continued Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup>

All this day Strong Breezes from the Eastward Standing to the South East with M & Gallenrail and fly jib till 8 A M the wind Sorecea took them in and Single reefed the topails Saw Nothing que Could So Ends

Lat By Obs 31.15  
Long By Chron 147.33

# The Coast of Chili Pardon Taylor Jr Master 1844

## Remarks Continued Friday December 6th

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from S & E blowing to the South at 7 A.M. at increased to S by air took in the sail but lost kept main top sail, and staysail sent down fore reef yard and mast latter part sharp lightning attended with heavy rain thus ends

## Remarks Continued Saturday December 7th 1844

First part of sail from the North lying too under close reefed main sail at 5 P.M. set the fore sail and sent down the main royal yard and mast at 11 the wind held to west made some sail latter part more moderate made all sail at 8 A.M. set fore & sail

G. Lat. By Obs 32° 50  
Long. By Chron 145° 18

## Remarks Continued Sunday December 8th

All this day breeze from W to S W steering East with all sail out most part thick cloudy weather latter part fine weather nothing in sight thus ends

G. Lat. By Obs 32° 59  
Long. By Chron 142° 57

## Remarks Continued Monday December 9th

All these 24 hours fine winds from South to W & W waving one way and the other very often steering with East & N with all sail out the most part head the boat steering sail in apart of the time saw nothing as usual

G. Lat. By Obs 32° 58  
Long. By Chron 140° 42

## Remarks Continued Tuesday December 10th

All these 24 hours winds from S W steering East by S with all sail out the first part strong breezes latter part light and squally saw nothing thus ends

G. Lat. By Obs 32° 46  
Long. By Chron 138° 12

## Remarks Continued Wednesday December 11th

All this day squalls of rain and cold weather first part under the sails steering N by S, middle and latter part under the East and steering to the East by the wind at 12 A.M. took in the light sail saw no fish back and a school of porpoises

G. Lat. By Obs 32° 21  
Long. By Chronometer 136° 55

Ship Ann Alexer Bound Towards The Coast (off)

Remarks Continued Thursday December 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light wind and variable from S E to N E Standing  
The most part to the N E East saw nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs 33..19  
Long By Chronometer 136..29

Remarks Continued Friday December 13<sup>th</sup>

This day light wind from the Eastward and Calmer Standing to the South  
East by the wind at 6 P M went the Main topsail to be repaired  
Saw 10 number of porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 33..35  
Long By Chron 135..53

Remarks Onboard Saturday December 14<sup>th</sup>

All this day light winds and Calmer wind from N W Steering East  
By 4 Employed repairing the Main topsail at 7 P M finished it  
and Bent the Saw porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 33..37  
Long By Chron 135..51

Remarks Continued Sunday December 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light air from N W and Clear weather Steering  
E by 4 1/2 with full sail out Saw some porpoises and Puffers and  
Sharks Ends

Lat By Obs 33..45  
Long By Chron 133..58

Remarks Continued Monday December 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours a fine breeze from N W Steering East by 4  
1/2 with fore Steering sail out at 7 A M went the fore jib and  
Bent the New One Saw porpoises

Lat By Obs 33..51  
Longitude By Chron 131..39

Log Continued Tuesday Decemr 17<sup>th</sup>

All this day light wind varying from S W to N E Clear  
East By 4 1/2 with all sail out and fine weather Saw several  
off shoals of porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs 33..43  
Long By Chron 130..06

Chile In 1844 Sardon Tabor Sr Master

Remarks Continued *Wenda* Wednesday December 18th.

All these 24 hours light air from the North West and Calms Steering East By & 4 N. & 4 with all Steering Sails out Slow and Hoist Saw grasspurrer & many Swell from S W to Ends this day

Latitude By Obs 33° 24'  
Longitude By Chronometer 125° 46'

Remarks Continued Thursday December 19th

All this day light wind from the North West and Calms steering together Steering East By & 4 N. & 4 with all Sails out Saw nothing at all to Ends

Latitude By Obs 33° 43'  
Longitude By Chron 126° 56'

Remarks Continued Friday December 20th.

All this day light Moderate weather winds from the N. E. & W Steering E & 4 E with all Sails Set Employed Cleaning and Blacking the Chaises Saw nothing this day at all usual to Ends

Latitude By Obs 33° 23'  
Longitude By Chron 125° 12'

Remarks Continued Saturday December 21st

All these 24 hours light variable winds from the N. W & Steering East & East with all Sails first part Employed Cleaning the Chaises latter part Rainy to Ends

Latitude By Obs 33° 10'  
Longitude By Chron 123° 43'

Remarks Continued Sunday December 22

First part of this day light winds from the N. E. & W Steering East latter part Rose wind Shifted Over the Steering Sails and Steered to E & 4 E Saw nothing to Ends with the wind W & 4 W and fine weather

Latitude By Obs 33° 10'  
Longitude By Chron 121° 50'

Remarks Continued Monday December 23

Commences with a fine Breeze from the N. E. & W Steering E & 4 E with all Sails out at 7 P.M. & strong Breeze at 4 A.M. the wind laid to S W and some rain the wind died away to Ends

Latitude By Obs 33° 01'  
Longitude By Chron 118° 54'

# Ship Ann Alexander Off New Bedford Bound

Remarks Continued Thursday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

First and Middle part light winds and Calm winds all round the Compass at 9<sup>th</sup> M the wind held to North and some rain so Ship standing to the Eastward by the wind

Latit By Obs 33.04  
Longi By Chron 114.40

Remarks Continued Wednesday December 25<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours strong winds first part from the N E By the wind East by E with all fore topmast Steering Sail and Main topgallensail & Studdensail Cut at 10<sup>th</sup> M the wind held to the S E By the wind Steering sail at 9<sup>th</sup> Carried away the topmast Steering sail 1500m so Ends

Latit By Obs 33.17  
Longi By Chron 114.40

Remarks Continued Thursday December 26<sup>th</sup>

All this Day Strong Breezes from West round South Steering East by E with Steering Sail cut at 10<sup>th</sup> M took them in Saw porpoises so Ends

Latit By Obs 32.42  
Longi By Chron 112.00

Remarks Continued Friday December 27<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours winds from S E Standing to the N E By the wind with topgallensails Cut at 7<sup>th</sup> M put out the Labor Boat and Log in the West Boat to paint one watch Below the cabin Employed Clewing Chain so Ends Saw Nothing

Latit By Obs 31.35  
Longi By Chronometer 110.42

Remarks Continued Saturday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S E Standing to Eastward by the wind Middle and Latter part winds all round the Compass and Calms at 9<sup>th</sup> M Saw a Ship to the South off us Saw a Fish this Day thus Ends Calm

Latit By Obs 31.20  
Longitude By the Chron 110.18

Remarks Continued Sunday December 29<sup>th</sup>

All this Day light airs from N W to N Steering East with Every sail Cut Saw a Barque to Leward Steering to the Eastward With no sails Set so Ends

Latit By Obs 31.30  
Long By Chron 109.00

For The Coast off Chile S. Saler Jr. December 1844

Remarks Continued Monday December 30th

All this day light winds from North West Steering East at 3 P.M. Spoke the Barque Russell of New Bedford 48 Months out with 8000 lbs of Sperm and 7000 lbs of N. Hale saw one finback employed blowing the blubber and stacking it to leeward this day

Latit By Obs 32..03  
Long By Chron 197..17

Remarks Continued Tuesday December 31st 1844

All this day light winds from the North, Steaming to the Eastward by the Wind the Barque Russell in sight Birgey employed painting the Iron work saw Porpoises this day The year 1844

Latit By Obs 32..50  
Long By Chron 106..03

Ship A. A. A. Log Continued Jan 1845 January First 1st

First and middle part light winds from N.E. and fine pleasant weather Steaming to the Eastward by the wind at 3 P.M. spoke the Russell the Captain went aboard with 2 Squads at 7 o'clock got out the west boat to leeward saw porpoises No Obs this day

Remarks Continued Thursday January 2nd 1845

All these 24 hours light winds from N to W N.W. Steering E & E with Steering Sails out the most part of the time saw the Russell to Windward saw great quantities of Squid to leeward painting one of the Spar Boats

Latit By Obs 33..51  
Long By Chron 101..56

Remarks Continued Friday January 3rd

All these 24 hours light winds from S.E. Wind calm Steering E & E Steering Sails out at 8 A.M. went the old Main topgall sail and lost the New One saw the Barque of St. John to leeward

Latit By Obs 33..54  
Long By Chron 100..51

Remarks Continued Saturday January 4th

All these 24 hours light winds ranging from S. to E. & E. Steaming to the North East by the wind at 6 P.M. took in the Steering sails the Barque still in sight saw no fish ends Clouby

Latit By Obs 33..01  
Long By Chron 99..20

# Ship and Hear from the Sandwich Islands

Log Continued Sunday January 5th 1845

Commences with light winds from the S E Standing to the S E by E the  
Wind with all sail out the wind through the night 7.16 round the Compass  
At 9 A M Strong Breeze from South back in the light Sails at 10 Set  
the M Jaffensail and fly jib. So Ends

Latit By Chron 32.33  
Longi By Chron 98.34

Remarks Continued Jan 6th 1845

All these 24 hours light winds from the S E Standing to the North  
East By the wind with all sail out Saw jumpers One watch below the  
Cather Employed in Ship's duty

Latit By Chron 31.41  
Longi By Chron 97.17

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 7th

Most part of this day winds from the Eastward Standing to the South  
By the wind Making and taking in Sail as occasion requires Saw nothing  
at all as usual So Ends Another day

Latit By Chron 32.24  
Longi By Chron 96.50

Remarks Continued Wednesday Jan 8th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward Standing to the South East  
By the wind at 8 P M the wind held to the North and Steered E N E at  
11 A M Set the fore topmast Steering Sail the wind N E W and A Strong  
Breeze with all sail out Saw jumpers So Ends

Latit By Chron 33.11  
Longi By Chron 94.44

Remarks Continued Thursday Jan 9th

All these 24 hours fine Breeze from the N E W Steering E by S with  
all sail out One watch Blacking iron work and Cather duty Saw nothing from  
So Ends this day

Latit By Chron 33.49  
Longi By Chron 92.16

Remarks Continued Friday Jan 10th

All these 24 hours light winds from N W Steering E by S and fine weather  
With Steering sail out at 11 A M Saw Sperm Whales 2 points off the Lee  
Bow going quick toward Board and  
chase them but got nothing So Ends

Latit By Chron 34.12  
Longi By Chron 90.16

John N Smith Raised

# Southern the Coast of Chile & Saler Market

Remarks Continued Saturday January 11: 1845

All this day fine weather first part Chasing 4 whales but got nothing at 3 P.M. together  
Up came on board at 10 A.M. down and got two large whales so came there 24 hours

Latit By Obs 34° 30'  
Long By Chron 89° 00'

Remarks Continued Sunday Jan 12: 1845

Commences Whaling at 4 P.M. took two whales & commenced cutting and  
got off one head at 5 A.M. commenced cutting and finished all but the heads for  
Babcock Employed Staked Boat



John Boatstewer East Boat  
Barred



Remarks Continued Monday Jan 13: 1845

Commences these 24 hours Strong wind from the North Employed  
cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting men before the wind while cutting the  
East whale saw Nothing Ends Whaling

Latit By Obs 34° 43'  
Long By Chron 88° 12'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 14: 1845

All these 24 hours A Strong breeze from N.W. Employed Boiling Syring  
under Ghost sail headed to the Eastward saw Nothing this day

Latit By Obs 34° 29'  
Long By Chron 88° 00'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 15:

Commences these 24 hours Strong wind from N.W. to West a nice day saw one  
Employed Boiling till 9 P.M. finished at 7 A.M. the wind blew to the South  
and heard some rain at 10 M.A. sail and steered N.W. saw Nothing

Latit By Obs 34° 01'

Remarks Continued Thursday Jan 16th

All these 24 hours thick weather and light wind first part Steaming  
N.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in sail and stood to the South by  
Wind at 6 A.M. hauled sail and steered N.W. saw Nothing to this

Latit By Obs 33° 36'  
Long By Chron 87° 14'

# Ship Ann Alexr Cruising Off To The Westward off

Remarks Continued Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather and Clear Steering to the Westward and  
First part Employed Coopering at 5 P.M. Commenced Stowing  
And Stowed down 117 bbls into the after hold Saw porpoises To East

Latit By Obs 33° 01'  
Long By Chron

Remarks Continued Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

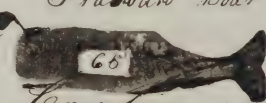
All this day light winds from E & round to N W first part Employed  
Stowing down at 1 P.M. finished at 5 P.M. Mauled all sail and washed off Saw  
Porpoises and many Birds Cook Steering SE

Latit By Obs 33° 50'  
Long By Chron 88° 30'

Remarks Continued Jan 19

First part squally steering with all sail  
cut at five P.M. shortened sail did  
have a lb maid sail and at seven saw  
Sperm whales board and got one and got  
side to ends

Captain Tabor



No Observations

Remarks Continued Jan 20

Commencing these twenty four hours strong  
Winds employed in cutting at eight P.M. finished  
And at 12 commenced Coaling  
So ends saw nothing

Lat by Obs 34° 31'  
Long by Chr 89° 02'

Remarks On ~~Tuesday~~ <sup>Wednesday</sup> January 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours strong westerly winds with foggy squalls  
at 3 A.M. finished Coaling took in sail headed to the South  
saw nothing of note these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 13'  
Long by Chr 88° 56'

Remarks On ~~Saturday~~ <sup>Wednesday</sup> January 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part light westerly winds steering to the South and East employed  
in Coopering bet to Shore latter part strong westerly winds rain took in  
sail headed to the North saw nothing of note these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 36'  
Long by Chr 89° 06'

# Massachusetts Pardon Tabor Jr. & Co. Boston

Remarks On Thursday January 23<sup>d</sup>

All these 24 hours strong winds from West at 6 A.M. saw two  
two sperm whales breaching and caught one at 7 A.M. took him along  
side at 8 P.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling fish in sack  
headed to S.W. 30 miles these 24 hours

Frank Bt



Remarks Continued Friday January 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Employed Cutting at 7 P.M. finished and at 12 P.M.  
Began Boiling and Steaming to the South the wind from the Eastward has  
been this day strong winds

Latit By Obs 33.21

Long By Chron 89.18

Log Continued Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds and clear fine weather Employed Boiling and  
Steaming Between decks aft at 3 P.M. finished Steaming 66 fish saw nothing  
At 6 P.M. Maud Sail to Enr

Latit By Obs 33.13

Long By Chron 89.21

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. finished Boiling  
The wind from the E. West was Steaming to the South saw a number of  
sperm whales B Enr Steaming & By East

Latit By Obs 33.27

Long By Chron 89.26

Remarks Onboard Monday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Most part of these 24 hours strong E. Westerly winds and Squally Saw a Merchant  
Ship Steaming East with Steaming Sails towards West at 7 A.M. commenced Coasting  
saw nothing to Enr with Short Sail

Latit By Obs 34.18

Long By Chron 88.56

Remarks Continued Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

All this day strong Westerly winds and rain Steaming to the North By the  
Wind under Paper great squalls at 7 P.M. took on the fore and Mizzen sprits  
at 7 P.M. 32 fathoms again saw nothing the Ship Sailing 700 fathoms in 24  
hours to Enr All well

Latit By Obs

No Obs This Day

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising to the Westward Off  
Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Most part of this day thick weather attended with squalls of wind and rain  
standing to the North By the wind under short sail employed Stowing  
Down the fore head saw nothing this End

Leatit By Obs 32.47  
Longi By Chron 87.54

Remarks Continued Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Calm and a heavy swell from the South first part  
employed Stowing Gills between decks forward at 4 P.M. finished Stowing 72 boxes  
at 5 P.M. Made all sail saw nothing

Leatit By Obs 32.39  
Longi By Chron 88.14

Remarks Onboard Friday January the 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Most part of this day Calm and light air headed to the South with all  
sail out at 7 P.M. took in all the light sail saw nothing. But Grampuses  
this End. Standing Boat Crews

Leatit By Obs 32.45  
Longi By Chronometer 88.19

Remarks Continued Saturday February The First 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours Calm and a Placed Sea with the sails Clewed Down  
The most part of the day saw many Grampuses and some small fish  
to End

Leatit By Obs 33.15  
Longi By Chron 88.29

Remarks On Board Sunday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours light air from the North standing to the South  
By the wind with all sail out fine clear weather saw nothing. But porpoises  
and Grampuses to End

Leatit By Obs 33.38  
Longi By Chron 88.31

Remarks On Monday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

All this day fine weather winds from the Eastward standing to the South  
with all sail out at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the westward  
us standing to the North Coast her a Schooner to End this day

Leatit By Obs 34.27  
Longi By Chron 88.43

Massachusetts Tander Labor St. Master In 1844

Remarks Continued Tuesday Feb 4th

The most part of these 24 hours Strong Easterly winds standing to the North By the wind with all sail on the ship at 1 P.M. was 8 kts to the South and took in sail. Latter part Strong breezes saw grasshoppers &c &c

Latit By Obs 34.15  
Longi By Chron 88.21

Remarks Continued On Wednesday Feb 5th

All these 24 hours Strong Easterly winds standing to the North By the wind at 8 A.M. saw a French Ship of War standing to the South By the wind & ends with hoal topsails out

Lat By Obs 33.16  
Longi By Chron 87.32

Remarks Continued Thursday Feb 6th

The most part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the S & E standing to the N E By the wind with hoal topsails and courses at 11 A.M. set flying jib. Saw nothing but a ship on the weather beam

Latit By Obs 32.32  
Longi By Chronometer 86.27

Remarks Continued Friday February 7th

All these 24 hours Strong winds from S & East standing to the North East By the wind with hoal topsails and courses nothing seen and thus ends

Latit By Obs 31.56  
Longi By Chron 84.58

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 8th

Latter part All sail gut winds from S & E standing to the N E By the wind at 6 P.M. took in light sails and at 9 the wind increased to S & E Strong Breeze Dull night the topsails saw nothing thus ends looking heavy

Latit By Obs 31.21  
Longi By Chron 83.25

Remarks Continued Sunday Feb 9th

All these 24 hours Strong winds from S & E standing to the North East By the wind under Dull night topsails at 7 P.M. took in the main sail jib fore and main topsails at 5 A.M. set them again at 9 were ship to the South saw a ship back & ends with heavy Squall of wind and rain

Latit By Obs 31.04  
Longi By Chron 82.55

# Ship Ann & Her Crewing To The Westward Off

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 10th 1845

All these 24 hours fair weather and strong winds from the Eastward & to the South West by the wind with the reef in the topsails at 11 AM Main  
All sail saw nothing of a boat so End

Latit By Obs 39..05  
Longi By Chron 84..13

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Feb 11th 1845

All the first part strong breezes from S & E standing to the North East by the wind with all sail out at 7 PM took in light sails at 2 AM wind held to the Eastward hauled to the East 3 AM Main all sail so  
Crews One Boats Crew Below the deck Employed Making ratling stuff

No Obs This Day

Remarks Continued Wednesday Feb 12th

These 24 hours wind light and all round the Compass and squalls of rain at 2 PM saw 1st ship to the Eastward of us first part Employed Making rope Latter part setting up the Main rigging saw porpoises

Latit By Obs 32..42  
Longi By Chron 84..08

Remarks Continued Thursday Feb 13th

These 24 hours fine weather with the wind from East to South East by the wind on our track and at part on the rather Employed on the rigging saw 2d ship and porpoises so End

Latit By Obs 33..03  
Longi By Chron 83..16

Remarks Continued Friday Feb 14th

Most part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S & E standing to the East with all sail out Employed setting up the rigging forward and  
saw rather rather saw porpoises so End

Latit By Obs  
Longi By Chron

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 15th

Commenced with strong breezes wind from the West standing to the Eastward with all sails at 4 PM spoke the ship Henrythrop of Antwerp 11 days from home with 40 tons of Sperm Oil  
Saw rather ships but no fish so End

Massachusetts In 1845 Pardon Sabor Jr Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 16th

The most part of the day a breeze from the S.W. with the Island of Massachusetts in sight at 5 P.M. Spoke the Henry & Peter again saw two other ships cruising near saw nothing to end

Latit By Obs  
Longi By Chron

Remarks Continued Monday Feb 17th

All these 24 hours light winds from the South West Cruising for whales &c. The island saw a number of humpbacks at 8 A.M. sent two boats in fishing. The ship standing off and on to end.

Latit By Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 18th

All these 24 hours light winds from the westward and Calm first part two boats fishing at 4 P.M. covered and void with plenty of fish at 5 P.M. Began Rattling down the fore and main rigging and painting of Boat saw some humpbacks to end this day

Remarks Continued Wednesday Feb 19th

All this day Calm with the Island of Massachusetts in sight. Employed turning in the topmast rigging and seeing down flutic boards and balking the water. Day Seams saw nothing in our line to end

Latit By Obs 34.00  
Longi By Chronometer 80.15

Remarks Continued Thursday Feb 20th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather standing to the South. Wind from the westward Employed fitting the rigging and other duties. At 5 A.M. saw a Barque Merchant Man Schoad English Customs & fishing &c. saw blackfish to end

Latit By Chron Obs 34.11  
Long By Chron 80.19

Remarks Continued Friday Feb 21st

First part of breeze from the Westward standing to the South by the wind with all sail out at 7 A.M. packed to the S.W. look in eight miles sail at 5 A.M. saw the Island distance 60 miles Employed in making shipping the plank and clearing the iron work on the Mizen Mast to end Calm

Lat By Obs 34.18

# Ship Ann Alexor Cruising Off The Island Of

Remarks On Board Saturday February 22nd

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind from the North West standing to the South By the wind with all sail out the Island bearing 4 S and 4 S. employed repairing the Mainrail and getting the rigging set so ends this day sail well

Latit By Obs  
Longi By Chron

## Remarks Onboard Sunday Feb 23rd 1846

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather with wind from the westward standing to the South By the wind with all sail & took two Ships the Planter and the Tenar Coffin Boats of a Parrotlet One 650 and the other 50 bbl of Sperm Blubber 5 Mon the 50 bbl Coffin 17 M 650 bbl So ends Steering E & E

Latit By Obs

## Remarks Continued Monday Feb 24th

First part of this day light wind from E West Steering E & E with all sail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to South at 7 A.M. took the Ship Bulwer & a few Bedford 89 Months Out 1700 bbl of Sperm Oil Employed taking up the Sheathing So ends

Latit By Obs

## Remarks Continued Tuesday Feb 25th

All these 24 hours Strong Breeze from the South standing to the Eastward By the wind with holed topsails and Courses at 4 P.M. Dull Receipt the topsails and at 8 A.M. the wind increased took in the Mainrail and all Saw nothing So ends

Latit By Obs 34.43  
Longi By Chron 77.01

## Remarks Onboard Wednesday Feb 26th

All this day the most part of sail from the South standing to the Eastward By the wind under Short sail the jib and Main sail in the most part of the time at 7 A.M. sent down the mast and yards Saw humphacks

Latit By Obs 34.49  
Longi By Chron 75.42

## Remarks Continued Onboard Thursday Feb 27th

The most part of this day Strong wind from the South standing to the North East By the wind at 10 A.M. made all sail Saw many humphacks and porpoises So ends

Latit By Obs 35.18  
Longi By Chronometer 74.00

Massachusetts 1845 Gordon Tabor Jr. Master

Remarks Continued Friday February 28th. First part commences with strong breeze from the South standing to the Eastward by the wind with hoist toprail and courses at 7 P.M. the wind increases to a two reach in the toprail at 9 P.M. blowing 7 feet taken in all sail but main and main toprail and storm sails were down. The South at 5 P.M. set the fore sail. Saw humpbacks and one dead So Ends.

Latit By Obs 35.15  
Longi By Chron 74.27

Remarks On Board Saturday March The First. All these 24 hours blowing heavy and heavy to the S. W. wind 9 miles. Sail at 8 A.M. set the fore and main toprails Saw many porpoises.

Latit By Obs 34.53  
Longi By Chron 75.32

Remarks Continued Sunday March 2nd. Most part of these 24 hours blowing heavy from the S. W. the ship standing to the Eastward by the wind with double reef toprails at 6 P.M. reefed the main sail at 4 P.M. took in the fore toprail and main rail at 11 P.M. again and the jib So Ends with a heavy sea on.

Latit By Obs 35.04  
Longi By Chron 74.29

Remarks Continued Monday March 3rd 1845. All these 24 hours strong breeze from the South standing to the Eastward by the wind with double reef toprails and courses at 11 P.M. took in the jib and main rail and fore toprail. Letter part thick.

Latit By Obs 35.10

Remarks Continued Tuesday March 4th. First part of these 24 hours strong South winds standing to the Eastward by the wind under short sail at 6 P.M. more moderate. Made all sail at 11 P.M. the rain at 2 P.M. part strong breeze latter part light wind and calm. In foggy So Ends.

No Obs

Remarks Continued Wednesday March 5th. All these 24 hours thick foggy weather first part the wind light from the S. W. strong S. E. with topmast and topgallant standing sails out at 3 P.M. took in standing sails and a close the wind from the S. W. thick weather to the south.

No Obs

# Ship Ann Alexanders Log Continued In Talcahuana

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 6th 1845

Most part of this day fine pleasant weather with the wind from the South at 6 saw two Ships coming out of the harbor working up at 10 AM got inside Sobino Working up the Bay Saw 10 Canoes of ships in the harbor

Remarks Onboard Friday March 7th

All these 24 hours windy from the South at 4 PM Came to Sa Anchoas in 7 fathoms water at 6 AM hauled the ship in water at 8 sent the Boat in for water. Cleared the Bends So Ends

Remarks Onboard Friday March the 8th

All this day fine pleasant weather Strong breeze from the South Lying in Talcahuana Employed fall hands in getting off water and and other duties two Ships Come in The Bales of wool of 28 Months 2600 lbs and one called So Ends

Remarks Continued Sunday March the 9th

This day fine weather clear and Strong Southerly wind Lying in Talcahuana One watch on liberty the other Employed in Ships duty painting the Bends on One Side and getting off wood So Ends this day

Remarks Continued Monday March the 10th

All this day light winds and fine weather Lying in Talcahuana with One watch on liberty the other Employed painting the Bends and other duties two Ships Come in and one went to Sea So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Tuesday March the 11th 1845

This day fine weather painting the heads and Sturn with one watch and the other on liberty So Ends these 24 hours Lying in Talcahuana

Remarks On Wednesday March the 12th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather Employed in Ships duty one watch on liberty the Captain paid off the Men that was by the Court So Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday March 13th

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather Lying in Talcahuana One watch on liberty the other Employed in Ships duty the Moor went to Sea this day So Ends

Friday

Remarks Saturday March the 14th 1845

All these 24 hours Strong South wind from 6 AM One watch on liberty the other Employed getting off provisions and So Ends

# Ship Ann Alexor Pardon Master Am 1845

Remarks Continued March the 15th Lying in Salchana

All these 24 hours winds from the North West light at 6 PM began breeze On an at 9 o'clock the other anchors at 2 AM it blew a gale the Ship's Sparrow sailed very near the reef to Ender More Morate

Remarks Continued Lying In Salchana March 16th

All these 24 hours winds from the North But More Morate and tried At 4 PM got the second anchor up to Ender this day to Ender

Remarks On Board Monday March 17 Lying in port

All this day light winds from the North Employed getting off water and other duty the Captain Ship & Men to Ender this day

Remarks Continued Tuesday March the 18th

All this day the wind & head lying waiting for a time to get to sea All hands Employed Bending the new cable got out the Shallow pump sent it on shore to be fitted to Ender

Remarks On Wednesday March 19th

All these 24 hours light & fair from the North Could not get to sea Being wind bound All hands on board and All ready for sea to Ender

Remarks Continued Thursday March 20th 1845

All these 24 hours light winds from the South Lying in Salchana At 5 AM got the second anchor on the bow at 7 AM the Captain came on board and we got under way At Meridian Be calmed down off the Island to Ender

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Friday March 21st 1845
2	3	West	SSEW	All these 24 hours Strong South	
4	3			Winds Standing to the westward by the wind	
6	3			Incumbent with the Amazon of Fairhaven	
8	3			At 3 PM got clear of the land at 4 PM	
10	5			The Anchors the Captain went on board	
12	5			The Amazon faster part employed	
2	5			Setting fore tacks and sheet and Main sails	
4	4			To Ender this day	
6	3				
8	2				
10	3				
12	4				

Ship Ann Alexander From Sallahuana Towards					
#	LF	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Board March Saturday 22
2	4	S W	SSE	1	Commences with fine weather at 11 AM
4	4				The wind held to the SSE and breezed
6	3				We took in all the light sails at 6
8	2				Under double reef topsails at 11 PM took
10	1	5		2 1/2	the Mainsail and fore topsail at 10 PM
12	1	5			Set the fore topsail Saw a large ship
2	1	5			NNE showed Spanish Cougars &c
4	1	5			Ends
6	1	5			Latit By Obs 36 .. 12
8	2			1 3/4	Long By Chron 76 .. 14
10	3				
12	3				

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Board March Sunday 23
2	3	S W By S	S By East	2	All these 24 hours the most part of
4	3			2	Sail standing to the South west with double
6	3			2	reef topsails and the jib and Main Sails
8	3			3	In sail nothing but birds this day
10	3			3	So ends Variation 1 and 1/2 points Easterly
12	3			3	No' Wrs this day
2	3			3	
4	3			2	
6	3			1 1/2	
8	3			1 3/4	
10	3			1	
12	3			1	

HO	KF	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Board Monday March 24
2	3	S W By S	S E By S	2	First and Middle part Strong winds from
4	3			2	The South East blowing to the South west
6	3			1 1/2	By the wind under double topsails the jib
8	3			1 1/2	and Main Sail in at 6 PM Set the jib
10	4			1 1/2	Mainsail and Spanker at 2 PM took
12	4			1	them in again latter part. More Moppe
2	3			1	Set hoist topsails and Main topsails
4	3			1	at 7 PM Sent men to the Masthead
6	3			1	But saw nothing this day So ends
8	4			3/4	Latit By Obs 37 .. 21
10	5			3/4	Long By Chron 77 .. 26
12	5			3/4	

New Bedford Pardow				Saler In Harbor	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks (in Room)
2	4		S West	SSE	1 Commences with new weather clear to the
4	3	5			1 SSE Standing to the South west with all
6	3				1 Sail out

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Loc. day	Remarks Onboard
2	4	S by E	SE by W		Commenced with light & hazy weather. Steering S by E with all sail out
4	4				
6	6				
8	7				At 8 PM the wind increased at 9 took in the lower Steering Sail at 10 & wore
10	8	5			Fresh and rainy took in all the light Sails But the Main topgallensail
12	8	5	SE by E		At 4 AM the wind hauled to the S & ran the Come light
2	8				
4	6				
6	4				
8	4				
10	2				At 10 Saw 8 sperm Whales board two Boats
12	0		Calm		To Enes Lat 46° 1' W

40	RF	Courses	Winds	Locs. way	Remarks Onboard Thursday March 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	0				First part Calm thick Cloudy weather
4	3				Boats Chasing Sperm Whales at 2 P.M.
6	4	5			gave them up Come on board and made all
8	6				Sail sailing through the fog
10	6				
12	5	5			At 12 P.M. Shifted the Steering Tack on
2	5	5			The Tack on Star
4	5				At 4 P.M. Shifted them Back again on Star
6	5				Part fine weather Embayed in ships
8	4				Duty Give nothing more so far
10	4				
12	5				

W. H. H.

Lat 53. 41. 34  
Longi Bay Chron 80. 86

# Ship Ann Maser Making A Passage From The Coast

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	5		S By E	West		All these 24 hours pleasant weather
4	5					Winds variable from N to west
6	4					
8	5		SSE			
10	6		S By E	West by S		
12	6					
2	6					
4	5	5				At 4 AM Set the Square Steering Sail
6	5	5				
8	1	5				
10	2	5		NW		At 10 Set the Square Steering Sail
12	2	5				Lat By Chr 43° 31'
						Long By Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	3		S By E	North		Commences with cloudy weather and the
4	3					Wind from the North Steering S By E
6	6					With Steering Sails out on both Sides
8	6					
10	7	5		NNW		At 10 the wind increased to a strong breeze
12	7	5				
2	7	5				At 2 AM Carried away the foretopmast
4	8					Steering Sail boom & hook in all Sails
6	8					To fore and Main top sail and fore Sail At
8	8					11 Set M T of Sail to End
10	8					
12	7	5				Lat By Dr Reck 46° 08'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	7		SSE	North		All these 24 hours strong breezes and
4	7					Most part thick rainy with hoar frost
6	7					And Main topgallensail at 6 PM Set
8	6	5				Steering Sails
10	6	5				
12	6	5				
2	5	5				At 2 AM took them in and
4	7			NNW		
6	7					
8	7					10 Set them again saw a finback & E
10	7					Lat By Chr 48° 36'
12	7					Long By Chron 81° 44'

Off Chili Towards New Bedford Vardon Tabor & Co. Master

H	K	F	Courses	Wind	Remarks
2	6		SE 1/2 S	11 3/4 N	At this day, 2 strong, were from the west
4	6				Round with 1/2 press of sail out
6	6				At 6 took in fore main topgallant sent out
8	6				The big topgallant mast and yard
10	6	5			
12	7	5			At 12 P.M. had some heavy squalls
2	7	5			
4	7	5			
6	8	5			
8	8	5			
10	8	5			
12	8	5			

West

At 6 P.M. took in fore main topgallant  
Fore and big topgallant sent out

Lat (By Obs) 51° 38'  
Long (By Chron) 80° 50'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Loc any	Remarks
2	7		S East	West		First part Strong wind running under Hogab toprail and Courses at 4 miles per hr
4	7					The toprail
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	6	5				
8	6	5				
10	7					
12	7					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks Continued Wednesday at 12 o'clock
2	6	5	E & E	SE 4 1/4		Commences with E & gale from SE & H. running under three reef tops and Main abrac and Fore Sail
4	6	5				
6	6	5				
8	6	5				
10	6	5				
12	6	5				
2	6					At 2 A.M. Shook the rigging out of the Main Schoon and let the main up gallies At 6. Let also fore Saw at Barbours standing to The Eastward so far
4	6		E By S	SE 4 1/4		
6	6					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					
						Lat 13 1/4 Chr 56.06 Long 134 Chron 76.56

# Ship Ann & Alex From The Coast Off Chili Towards

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks On Board Thursday April 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	7	East by N	North		First part of strong breezes passing with
4	7				All sail out of ship in sight on the weather
6	7				Beam at 6 P.M. took in Steering Sails
8	7				
10	7	5			At 10 took in main topgallensail and Dubler
12	7	5			Reefed the Mizzen top sail
2	7	5			
4	7				At 1 & 2 M. had all sail & men with light
6	7				thick cloudy weather
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Latit By Obs 57. 16  
Long By Chron D. 71. 30

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks On Board Friday April 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	E by N	Calm		Commences Calm with thick rainy weather
4	4				At 4 P.M. had at Breeze from the
6	4				North west at 6 Set Steering Sails
8	0		Calm		
10	3				
12	3	S E	E N E		
2	1				Most part the wind very light so En
4	3	5			
6	3	5	E by N & S by E		
8	3	5			
10	3	5			
12	3	5			

Latit By Obs 57. 58  
Long By In this day

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks Continued Saturday April 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	E N E	North		Commences with light & hot heavy wind
4	4				and light squalls of rain
6	4				
8	4	5	N E by E	N W	At 8 P.M. the wind had to the westward
10	5	5			
12	5	5			
2	6	5			
4	6	5	West		At 2 A.M. Set Steering Sails and so En
6	7	5			Clear weather saw nothing but rain
8	7				
10	7				
12	6	5			

Latit By Obs 57. 26  
Long By Chron 65. 15

H	R	F	Courses	Kinds	Remarks
2	6		at 10 By 4' & 11 By 11'		At 10 the barometer at the ... And clear weather running with every thing Out
4	5				
6	4				
8	3	5			
10	3	5			
12	3	5			
2	3				At 2 AM the wind falls to the South
4	3				
6	3				
8	0				At 8 Calm and foggy
10	2		E at 10	Calm	At 10 took a breeze from the South
12	3			South	
					6 Latet By Dead Rec 56 " 80 Long By Dr Rec 63 " 27

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lees Lays	Remarks On Board Monday April 7th
2	3		NE	4 NW 1/4		Most part of these 24 hours strong and And thick weather
4	3					At 6 Shaornai Sails took two masts in
6	3					The fore to haul an one in the Main
8	4	5				
10	4	5				
12	5		NE By E 1/4 N 1/4 E	5		At 11 P.M. took in the Main to haul sail
2	4	5				
4	4	5				
6	4					
8	4		NE	NE NW 1/4		At 8 A.M. took out the reefs and set the M. T. G. Sails to Easing
10	4					Left By Dr 55 " 59
12	5					Longi By Dr 60 " 56

Hour	KF	Courses	Winds	Leaves	Remarks
2	4	E N E	North	1	First anchor made to port of this day. Thick and Rainy and strong breezes standing to the East.
4	3				
6	3				
8	5	E N E	North	2	Went at 6 P M to the next station.
10	2				The jib and Main sail.
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				

At 10 P M the wind jib to the weather in the  
 The sail at 10 P M showing sail to the  
 & Lat 56° 25' N Long 58° 27' W

Ship Ann Alexr from Chile Towards New Bedford

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks
2	6	5	NE by N	West		All this day strong gales blowing to the Eastward by the wind the more
4	6	5	NE by E	NE by N	1	Part of the time
6	5	5				
8	5	5				
10	6					
12	5	5				
2	7					At 3 A.M. took in the jib and Main
4	8					Sail at 6 Main all sail
6	8					
8	4		NE by N	NE		Clear weather wind NE
10	5					
12	5					

Lat By Obs 55° 30  
Long By Chron 56° 07

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks
2	4		NE	NE by N	1	The most part strong winds from the
4	3		NE	NE by N	1	North West at 2 P.M. backed to the westward
6	3				1	At 6 took in the jib
8	3				1 1/2	
10	3		NE	NE by N	1	At 10 wore shift to the Eastward and shot the
12	4				1	Sail to Tackle went to Traill's line Sail and Spar
2	3				2	At 2 A.M. took in the jib and Main to Traill's
4	3				2	At 4 the wind shifted to the Westward Set the
6	3				1	Sprits and Main Sail latter part Main
8	3	5			1	Made out all sail out Saw Men's Bird
10	4	5			1	
12	4	5			1	

Lat By Obs 54° 14  
Long By Chron 55° 21

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks
2	4	5	NE by E	NE by N	1	All these 24 hours light winds from
4	4	5			1	the North west and most part Clear
6	4	5			1	With all sail on the Ship & heavy Sea
8	4	5			1	From the South
10	3				1	
12	2	5			1	
2	4		NE	NE by N	1	
4	4				1	
6	2				0	At 8 A.M. had a Squall of hail and
8	2				0	Snow to Ends
10	2				0	
12	2				0	

Lat By Obs 53° 22  
Long By Chron 53° 34

In 1845 Garden Harbor in Western

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Long way	Remarks On board Saturday April 12th
2	0					Commecees crew and cloudy weather
4	1					At 4 took Stoght. Hoize from the South
6	4	5				West Main all Sail
8	6					
10	7					At 10 P.M. the wind increas with heavy
12	8					Squalls and rain. At 11 P.M. the
2	8	5				heavy took in Stoght sails and the
4	8	5				Fore and Mizzen top sails
6	8	5				
8	8	5				
10	8	5				At 10 A.M. Main all Sail Again to Enes Sea
12	8	5				Struck her off back
						Latit By Chron 51.54
						Long By Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Long way	Remarks On board Sunday April 13th
2	7					First part Strong Breezes and heavy
4	7					Squalls of wind Snow and rain
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					At 10 took in light Sail
12	7					
2	7					
4	8					At 4 A.M. it blew Stoght double reef the
6	8					top sail and took in the jib and Main sail
8	8					And Mizzen top sail to Enes
10	8					
12	8					Latit By Chron 48.39
						Long By Chronomet. 50.08

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Long way	Remarks On board Monday April 14th
2	7	5				All these 24 hours strong wind from
4	7	5				The South some Squalls rising. Double
6	7	5				Reef fore and Main top sail and fore sail
8	7	5				
10	7	5				
12	7	5				At 12 P.M. took at the reefs and set
2	7	5				M. T. Galesail
4	7	5				
6	7	5				
8	7	5				Latit By Chron 46.22
10	7	5				Long By Chron
12	7	5				Long By Perfection 47.48

Ship etnn ether making A Passage From Talcahuana					
#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday April 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	7		NNE	SEW	First and Middle part of these 24 hours
4	7				Strong South Wind running head Main
6	7				Topsail and Main topsails and fore Sail and
8	7				Double reef fore topsail
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	6		NNE	South	At 4 AM Mailed all Sail the Being light
6	6				Commenced Standing off to seaward by the
8	6				Day thus Ends fine weather
10	6	5			Lat By Obs 44° 32
12	5	5			Long By Chron 45° 51
					Long By Dead Rec 45° 26

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday April 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	4		NNE	South	First part winds light and clear weather
4	4				One watch below the latter employed in
6	3				Ship's Duty At 6 PM took in the Seaboard
8	2				Boat that got Stove off the Cape and got out
10	3				The latter.
12	4				
2	5		NNE	West by N	At 2 AM the wind hald and increased Saw
4	5				ing thus Ends
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				Lat By Obs 43° 05
12	6				Long By Chron 44° 07

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday April 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	7		N by NE	West	Most part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze
4	7				And clear weather At 4 PM took in the
6	7				Sails and fore topsails
8	7				
10	6	5			
12	6	5			
	6	5			
4	7				A heavy Sea from the South Saw a num
6	7				of porpoises to Ends
8	6	5			
10	6	5			Lat By Obs 41° 01
12	6	5			Long By Chron 41° 45

# Towards New Bedford In 1845 Pardon Talbot Jr Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks
2	7	5	At By North at 1/2 By W	0	All these 24 hours fine weather and	
4	7	5		0	At Steady Breeze Breeze Saw many	
6	7	5			Birds nothing else to remark	
8	7	5				
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	7	5				
12	7	5				

At 2 AM look in the fly jib 50 bars

Left 13, 11:30 AM 1844  
 Long Sea 11:30 AM 1844

At 2 AM look in the sky jet so clear

Lat 13 N 113 55.47  
Long 71 W 113 55.47

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks
2	4		At By North at 1/2 By W			All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather
4	7					The morning breeze and clear weather
6	7					
8	7					At 8 AM Get the fore boat mast Steering
10	8	5				Sail One watch Below the water Embarked
12	8	5				Drawing yards and fanning them at 10 Saw
2	7					At pinback Breaching. So Ends
4	6					
6	6					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat 13 N 113 56.51  
Lat 13 N 113 56.78  
Long 71 W 113 56.50

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks
2	6		At By North at 1/2 By W			All these 24 hours light wind and fine
4	6					Clear weather Steering to the N E with all
6	6					Sail Out Saw a number of pinbacks
8	6					
10	5					Thus Ends these 24 hours
12	4					
2	4					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat 13 N 113 57.57  
Long 71 W 113 57.57

# Ship Ann. After clearing & Passage From Tallhanna

HC	LF	Courses	Winds	Loc	Remarks	
2	5	By 4th at 4 By 4			All this day light winds Clear and Smooth Weather One watch below the latter 6 m below Making Small soap for Main and Braces And Masttopgale's Bowline fitting Mizzen Topgale's rigging And 6 Saw One Linch So Ends this day & thought Calm	
4	5					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	2	5	N E By E	N By E		1/2
10	2	5				1/2
12	2	5				1/2
					Lat By Obs 33.50 Long By Account 33.36	

#	LF	Courses	Winds	Loc	Remarks On Board Tuesday April 22
2	2	N E By E	N By W		All these 24 hours light winds and Calm Standing to the Eastward by the wind Sail off The watch Employed in various At 8
4	2				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	2				
4	2				
6	0				
8	0				
					Calm At 8 at M Gent sawd the fore topgale yard To go through some repairs to the mast Latit By Obs Long By Ac
10	0				
12	0				

HC	LF	Courses	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	0				Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 23rd
4	0				Commences Calm At
6	3	N By E	E By N	1	5 P M to 4 A Breeze from the Eastward
8	4			1	Maid all but the wind hails to the South
10	4			1	East At 10 look in Steering Sails
12	5			1	
2	5			1	
4	5			1	The watch Employed in Various duty So
6	5			1	Ends this day
8	6			1	
10	6			1	Latit By Obs 32.00
12	6			1	Long By Chron 32.40

Sounds New Bedford Pardon Favor Master In 1855

#	KF	Courses	Winds	Lea every	Remarks
2	5	North	ESE	1	All the day light different weather stirring to the North by the wind with all sail but one watch below the latter Employed in duty putting on the Mast Coats Making Seizing Stuffs to End
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Latit By Obs 30° 04  
Longi By Chron 32° 56

#	KF	Courses	Winds	Lea every	Remarks
2	4	NW by N	NNE	1	All these 24 hours Breezes from the North rather unsteady Employed in various Dutys with one watch
4	4				
6	3			5	
8	3			5	
10	3			5	
12	3			5	
2	3			5	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

At 6 PM Commenced getting up the Mizen  
By Mast and yard Saw porpoises and fishbacks to End

Lat By Obs 28° 49  
Longi By Chron 34° 30

#	KF	Courses	Winds	Lea every	Remarks
2	4	ESE	South	12	Commences this day Standing to the NW by N The wind at 12 PM backed
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

At 8 P.M. Steering Breezes took in M T Gale and land  
By Feb

At 6 PM the wind had set them again  
Saw Porpoises to End

Lat By Obs 28° 16  
Longi By Chron 32° 58  
Longi By Lunar 32° 34

Ship Ann & Her, From Cape Horn Sea Towards  
 H F Courses Winds Lee way Remarks Onboard Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
 E & E North

2 3  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3  
 2 3  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3

All these 24 hours light winds from North standing E & E by the wind with all sail on the ship saw nothing

Latit By Chron 27 " 06  
 Longt By Chron 31 " 22

H F Courses Winds Lee way Remarks On Board Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 E & E North

2 3  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 2 5  
 10 2 5  
 12 2 5  
 2 2 5  
 4 2 5  
 6 3  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3

All these 24 hours light winds from the North fine clear fine weather At 4 P.M. Saw Blackfish latter part of this day Employed with one watch cleaning the Anchors And painting them

Took one of the lines out of the tub for running Rigger and Coiled it & ran One this End

Latit By Obs 26 " 30  
 Longt By Chron 30 " 46  
 Longt By Lunar 31 " 06 " 45

H F Courses Winds Lee way Remarks On Board Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
 E by N & N North

2 2  
 4 2  
 6 2  
 8 2  
 10 2  
 12 2  
 2 2  
 4 2  
 6 2  
 8 2  
 10 2  
 12 2

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather At 6 P.M. Sent up the Main Reel Main And yard and Set the Sail

At 6 A.M. Saw two Ships One ahead and the other Astern both working to the North East So En

Latit By Obs 26 " 12  
 Longt By Chron 29 " 46  
 Lunar 27 " 28

New Bedford Pardon Tabor Jr Master In 1845				Remarks Onboard
H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day
2	2	5	E By S	NE E
4	2	5		
6	2	5		
8	2	5		
10	2	5		
12	2	5		
2	2	5		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
N <sup>W</sup> NE E				All this day light winds and clear weather
				At 6 P.M. a fair storm threatening to
				The bar down by the wind One watch employed
				In duties duty getting rigging &c
				At 8 A.M. tacked to the North West & Enr
				Lat By Obs 26° 03'
				Long By Chron 29° 08'
				By Lunar 29° 20' 30"

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks Onboard
2	4	N <sup>W</sup>	NNE	Thursday May First	All this day light winds and clear fine
4	4				Weather & sailing to the North West by
6	4				The wind with full sail put One watch
8	4				Employed to work on the rigging
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
					At 8 A.M. saw a ship steering South on
					Tharabout 30 Enr
					Lat By Obs 24° 59'
					Long By Chron 30° 16'

H	FF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks Onboard
2	4	N <sup>W</sup> By S	NE By S	Friday May 2nd 1845	These 24 hours winds falling about from N to
4	3				NE E and very light some squally fair
6	3				Nothing this day worthy of note to Enr
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
					Lat By Obs 24° 02'
					Long By Chron 31° 09'

Ship then clear from Cape Horn Towards  
H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks Onboard May 3<sup>d</sup> 1845<sup>th</sup> <sup>Saturday</sup>

2 3  
4 3  
6 3  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
2 4  
4 3 5  
6 3 5  
8 3 5  
10 3 5  
12 3

North East

These 24 hours fine and pleasant weather  
standing to the North by the wind was  
All sail on the ship employed fitting  
ship for tarring and painting.

At 3 AM Saw a Barque Steaming S  
A Merchantman S E  
Lat By Chr 22° 42'  
Longi By Chron 31° 31'

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks Onboard Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

2 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
2 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4

North East

Most part of these 24 hours blowing  
And some rain the wind very unsteady  
Varying 4 and 5 points some times light  
And some times strong

At 6 AM Saw a Sail on the weather quarter  
So Ends  
Lat By Chr 21° 03'  
Longi By Dock 31° 40'

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks On Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

2 4  
4 0  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
2 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4

North East

Most part of this day strong breezes  
At 1 PM Saw two large whales  
All three boats at 4 P M took the whale  
Run towards at 6 the iron road  
Leather part employed fitting ship  
So Ends



Lat By Chr 19° 40'  
Longi By Chr 32° 00'

New Bedford Pardon				Saler Dr. Master	In 1845	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2			4			All these 24 hours Strong winds and squally weather. The wind East on shore at about 100 miles to 100 miles. Saw jammers to East standing to the South by the Wind
4			4			
6			4			
8			3	5		
10			3	5		
12			3	5		
2			4			
4			4			
6			3	5		
8			4			
10			3	5		
12			4			
						Lat By Obs 18.15 Long By Chron 32.15

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2			4	5	At By W W East By S	All these 24 hours fine weather but strong breezes. Coast by the wind with head to back and courses the first part At 7 AM made all sail the wind held all day nothing to end employed getting the ship for painting
4			4	5		
6			4	5		
8			5			
10			5			
12			5			
2			5			
4			5			
6			5			
8			5			
10			5			
12			4			
						Lat By Obs 15.55 Long By Chron 32.40

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2			6		NNE SSE	All this day Strong wind and running to soon East to SE and a heavy swell running with topmast spread sail out Part of the time saw nothing this day
4			6			
6			6			
8			7			
10			7			
12			7			
2			7			
4			7			
6			7			
8			6			
10			6			
12			6			
						Lat By Obs 13.28 Long By Chron 32.05



# New Bedford Pardon Tabor Jr Master In 1845

H	FK	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Remarks On Board Monday May 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	5	NE	SE	<p>At 10 hours 24 hours strong breeze and some squalls and some rain. At 12 P M saw the Island of Gardiner's Haven.</p> <p>At 8 P M saw S &amp; W distance 25 Miles</p> <p>Saw a Barque steering NE</p>
4	6	5			
6	6	5			
8	6	5			
10	6	5			
12	6	5			
2	6	5			
4	6	5			
6	6	5			
8	6	5			
10	6	5			
12	6	5			
					At 6 A M commenced painting the Spar
					Lat By Obs 41.17
					Long By Chron 31.40 too far East 30

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 13 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	NE	SE		<p>At 10 this day fine weather and strong breeze all hands employed painting the Spar at 6 P M finished painting and on the weather gutter</p>
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
					Lat By Obs 1.23 South
					Long By Chron 32.09

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Loc way	Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	NE	SE		<p>These 24 hours fine weather the men more moderate employed with one watch to various duties chipping and painting blocks and dead ends saw 60 birds</p>
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
					Lat By Obs 20.38 Miles North
					Long By Chron 2.49

Ship Ann Alson From The coast of Chili Suran  
 H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks Onboard Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
 A By E East First part fine pleasant weather  
 Breads upst Employed in various  
 Dutys About the Ship

2	4
4	4
6	4
8	4
10	3
12	3
2	3
4	2
6	1
8	2
10	0
12	0

South 5 A E

At 2 A M the winds variable and light

At 8 raining the wind from N E to E

Lat By Obs 2° 09  
 Longi By Chron 32° 139

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks Onboard Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
 A By E N E to S E All these 24 hours light winds  
 And Cloudy working to the North  
 With all Sail out

2	2
4	2
6	2
8	2
10	2
12	2
2	2
4	4
6	6
8	4
10	4
12	4

At 6 A M Cammenced raining  
 to E winds this day

Lat By Obs 3° 14  
 Longi By Chron 32° 40

H F K Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Remarks Onboard Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
 A By E East S E All these 24 hours light airs and  
 Squalls of rain and wind Saw No other

2	1
4	2
6	2
8	2
10	0
12	0
2	0
4	1
6	2
8	2
10	2
12	2

At 6 A M Set the Loar Steeringsails  
 Employed in various duty

Lat By Obs 3° 56  
 Longi By Chron 32° 48

new Bedford Garden paper in cluster In 1845

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
		East to SE	East to SE	way	Onboard Sunday May 8th
2	2	North			All these 24 hours Squally and heavy
4	2				Rain working to the North with light
6	2				sail, cut till 2 PM took in light
8	2				Sails
10	2				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

At 6 AM made all sail again Saw porpoises  
 So Ends  
 Lat 41° 44'  
 Long 73° 00'

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
		N by W	From NE	way	On Board Monday May 19th
2	3		To South		All these 24 hours thick Cloudy and
4	3				Heavy rain Made fast Strong Breezes
6	4				Took in light Sails
8	4				
10	4				
12	3				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Lat 41° 56'  
 Long 73° 00' this day

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
		N.W. by E	at East	way	Onboard Tuesday May 20th
2	5				All these 24 hours thick weather and
4	5				The most part rainy here the time
6	4				at East made sail to nothing in the
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat 41° 15'  
 Long 73° 00'

Ship Ann Moor From Talchaunier Towards New  
 H F Courses Winds Day Remarks On Wednesday May 21st  
 All this day I hoisted heads first and  
 Middle part equally and some rain fell  
 Part the wind more steady at

2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	6	5
2	6	5
4	6	5
6	6	5
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	

At 4 P.M. Set Main topgallens Steering  
 Employed Blacking iron work Hoist  
 So Ends

Lat By Obs 9.14  
 Long By Chron 37.13

H F Courses Winds Day Remarks On Board Thursday May 22nd  
 All these 24 hours Hoary, heads and the  
 Hazy weather standing to the North West  
 With all Sail Set

2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	
2	8	
4	8	
6	8	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	

At 6 A.M. unloosed the topsails Sheets to  
 Clean them and rather iron work

Lat By Obs 11.20  
 Long By Chron 39.55

H F Courses Winds Day Remarks On Friday May 23rd  
 All this day I hoisted heads and the  
 Hazy weather running with all Sail on  
 At 10 A.M. took in the main topgallens  
 Steering, Sail & Saw Blackfish once water  
 Employed in Ships duty So Ends

2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	

Lat By Obs 13.13  
 Long By Chron 42.05

# Batford In 1845 Gordon Saker In Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See Log	Remarks Onboard Saturday May 24th
2	7		At By 4	E & E		All there 24 hours Strong fair and cloudy weather to weather to paint One Watch below the cather Employed in Various Dutys
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	5				
2	6	5				
4	6	5				
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
2	7					

At 4 PM Set the Main top a len Steering  
Sail and fore top galen sail Saw nothing  
of this

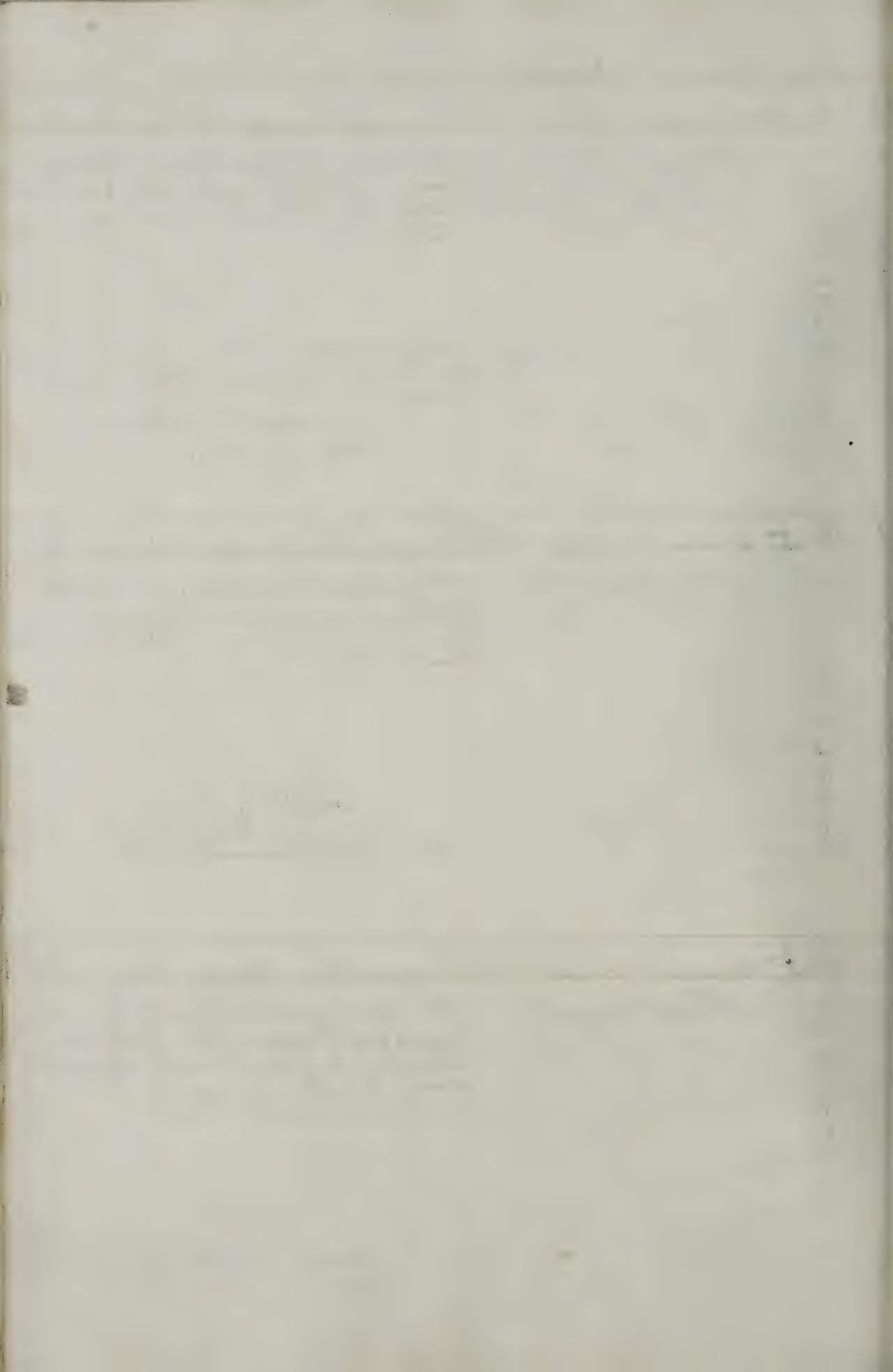
Latit By Obs 15° 21  
Long By Chron 44° 01

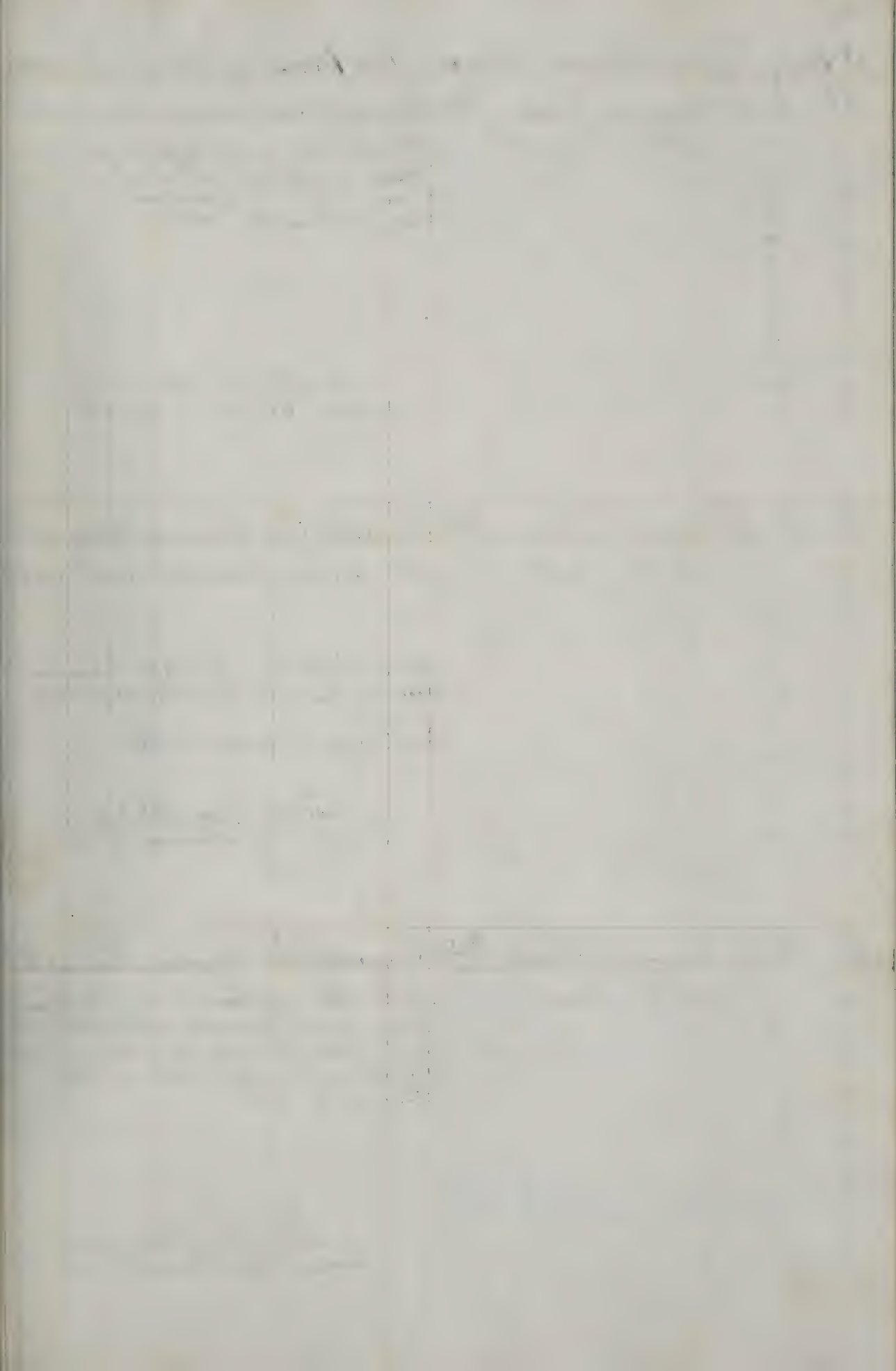
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See Log	Remarks On Sunday May 25th
2	7		At By 4	E & E		All this day Strong breeze and Clear Weather beginning further at 10 PM Sail at 10 PM took in the fore top galen sail Saw nothing
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
2	7					

Latit By Obs 17° 26  
Long By Chron 46° 12  
Long By Lunar alt 45° 06

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	See Log	Remarks On Monday May 26th
2	7		At By 4	E & E		All this day Strong breeze and Some Squally Steering to the North west With full Sail on the ship one watch Below the cather Employed in Ship's duty Saw some Gulf weed to wind
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	7					
10	7					
2	7					

Latit By Obs 19° 21  
Long By Chron 48° 11





Ship Ann Miller from The Coast of Chile Towards  
 H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> Remarks On Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
 2 7 All By E By E All this day fine weather and I hoisted  
 4 7 Treads running with all sail out & masts  
 6 7 Lining the chains fore and aft  
 8 7 Saw nothing So End  
 10 7  
 12 7  
 2 7  
 4 7  
 6 7  
 8 7  
 10 6  
 12 6

Lat By Obs 21 " 12  
 Long By Chron 60 " 18

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> Remarks On Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
 2 6 N W East All this day fine and pleasant weather  
 4 6  
 6 6  
 8 6  
 10 6  
 12 6  
 2 5  
 4 5  
 6 5  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 At 6 P.M. Set the fore top galen  
 Steering sail and loar steering sail  
 Employed in various duties  
 Lat By Obs 22 " 41  
 Long By Chron 52 " 21

H K F Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> Remarks On Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
 2 4 N W East All these 24 hours wind light and  
 4 4 fine weather running with all sail  
 6 4 Cut saw nothing all hands employed  
 8 4 painting the out side of the  
 10 4 ship So End  
 12 4  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 Lat By Obs 23 " 48  
 Long By Chron 54 " 12

New Bedford Pardon; Sabor To Master In 1855

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	4	NW	SE	Friday May 24th	All these 24 hours light winds and clear weather all hands employed on the ship at 5 AM the winds SE & 15 knots
4	4				the morning rain and commenced painting saw the Gulf well to end
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat By Obs 24.56  
Long By Chron 65.56

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	4	NW	SE	Saturday May 25th First	All this day light winds from SE
4	4				All sail set and all hands employed painting the inside of the ship at 4 PM finished
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

All AM saw two Brigs standing to the Westward to end

Lat By Obs 26.06  
Long By Chron 67.30

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks
2	5	NW	SE by S	Sunday June 1st	All these 24 hours fine weather first part light winds at 4 PM saw a full rig'd Brig standing to the westward by the wind
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

All AM saw a sail standing at E latter part strong breezes to E by this day

Lat By Obs 27.39  
Long By Obs 69.30

Ship Ann Alexer From Pacific Ocean Towards

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	N.W	SSE	All this day fine and pleasant weather (Suning) with every thing set the Steer Sails On the S. Labord Side till
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6	5		
2	6	5		
4	6	5		
6	6	5		
8	6	5		
10	6	5		
12				

Lat By Obs 29.15  
Longitude By Chron 61.35

Ship Ann Alexer From Pacific Ocean Towards

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	N.W	SSE	All these 24 hours light winds and Hazy weather Employed one watch in Ship Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			
2	5			
4	4			
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	4			

Lat By Obs 30.15  
Longitude By Chron 63.20

Ship Ann Alexer From Pacific Ocean Towards

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	N.W by W	SSE	All this day light winds and Cloudy weather Steering to the North west with all Sails Out Employed fitting the rattlines and cat. Duty So Ends
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Lat By Obs 31.25  
Longitude By Chron 65.27

New Bedford In 1846 Pardon Tabor Jr. Master  
H K F Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> Way Remarks On Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846  
2 4 A W By 4<sup>th</sup> S S W<sup>1</sup> Most part of this day blowing and thick weather  
4 4 And light wind with full sail out  
6 4  
8 4 A 7 P. M. Saw a King Steering at E with  
10 4 full sail out  
12 4  
2 4  
4 4  
4 4  
8 4 A & M took in the fore Steering sail  
0 4  
2 4 Latit By Obs 32 " 20  
Long By Chron 66 " 56  
A W By 4<sup>th</sup> S S W<sup>1</sup>

H K F Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> Way Remarks On Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
2 3 A W By 4<sup>th</sup> S S W<sup>1</sup> All this day light wind and hazy weather  
4 3 Standing to the North west one watch  
6 3 Employed painting the Cais  
8 3  
10 3  
12 3  
2 3  
4 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
Latit By Obs 33 " 53  
Long By Chron 68 " 20

H K F Courses Winds <sup>See</sup> Way Remarks On Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
2 3 West Still then 24 hours fine weather some smoky  
4 3 A W By 4<sup>th</sup> W S W<sup>1</sup> Standing to the North west by the wind  
6 3  
8 3  
10 3  
12 3  
2 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
A 1/2 at 12 Spoke the Barque Ann Douce  
Off New York 3 days out  
Latit By Obs 35 " 17  
Long By Chron 69 " 00

# Ship Ann Moor From Salskhuano Towards New Bedford

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	3	N N W	West By S		Most part of these 24 hours light winds first
4	3				Part Clear midle part, Strong winds and
6	3				Thick weather Some lightning through the
8	3				night at 10 M Spoke the Brig growler
10	5				Off Thomas town
12	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	4				Ends with fine weather So Ends Another Day
10	3				
12	2				
	2				

Ends with fine weather So Ends Another Day

Latit By Chron 36.40  
Longitude By Chronometer 69.40

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	4	N N W	W S W		First part of this Day light winds and fine
4	4				Weather running with all Sail Out At 10 M
6	5				Entered the Southern Edge of the gulph Stream
8	5				
10	6	5			At 10 the wind Breced to as Much as we could
12	6	5			Carry heal to sail at 6 M Green water
2	8	5			Made all Sail Spoke the Brig Thomas town
4	9				Charger 4 days Out of Boston Bound to
6	9				Charlstown So Ends
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Latit By Chr 29.08  
Longi By Chron 70.30

H	KF	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	6	N N W	W S W		First part of this Day fine weather and
4	6				A good Breeze Saw A number of Sails
6	6				
8	6				At 8 P M Grounded But got 240' Soundings
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	3				At 4 M got Soundings in 45 fathom
6	2				Off water So Ends
8	1				
10	2				
12	2				

Latit By Chr 40.49

S. Taber Esq. Albiston N. 1845

Remarks On Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Most part of this day very warm & calm.  
 Wind foggy, got up the nose and then sail  
 north of the water at 3 P.M. took it had  
 air now light and it felt in foggy  
 Latter part very thick & hazy & foggy  
 On Saw many small vessels to the

56. morning 150 - over 1200

Please to pay the above by check  
 in charge the same to my account

Very truly Yrs. Peter Florie

Florie Samuel Esq. America  
 New York

Off Cape St Augusteans  
 Off Cape St Augusteans  
 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Reviewed  
 Ship George & Susan  
 1845

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60









































































